



Modern Sporting Guns Rifles & Vintage Firearms

Wednesday 5 December 2012 at 2pm
Knightsbridge, London



Modern Sporting Guns, Rifles & Vintage Firearms

Wednesday 5 December 2012 at 2pm
Knightsbridge, London

Bonhams

Montpelier Street
Knightsbridge
London SW7 1HH
www.bonhams.com

Viewing

Sunday 2 December
11am to 3pm
Monday 3 December
9am to 7pm
Tuesday 4 December
9am to 4.30pm
Wednesday 5 December
9am to 12pm

Bids

+44 (0) 20 7447 7448
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax
To bid via the internet
please visit www.bonhams.com

Please note that bids should be
submitted no later than 24 hours
before the sale.

New bidders must also provide
proof of identity when submitting
bids. Failure to do this may result in
your bids not being processed.

Bidding by telephone will only be
accepted on a lot with a lower
estimate in excess of £400.

Live online bidding is available for this sale

Please email bids@bonhams.com
with "Live bidding" in the subject
line 48 hours before the auction
to register for this service

Enquiries

Head of Department

Patrick Hawes
+44 (0) 20 7393 3815
+44 (0) 7818 684 869 mobile
patrick.hawes@bonhams.com

Junior Cataloguer

Nicholas Harlow
+44 (0) 20 7393 3816
nicholas.harlow@bonhams.com

Administrator

Amina Ali-Shah
+44 (0) 20 7393 3947
+44 (0) 20 7393 3932 fax
(not for faxed bids)
amina.alishah@bonhams.com

Press Enquiries:

Julian Roup
+44 (0) 20 7468 8259

Sale Number: 19797

Catalogue: £15

Please see page 2 for bidder
information including after-sale
collection and shipment

Please see back of catalogue
for important notice to bidders

Customer Services

Monday to Friday 8.30am to 6pm
+44 (0) 20 7447 7447

Illustration

Front cover: Lot 216, 217
Back cover: Lot 9
Inside front cover: Lot 203, 204
Inside back cover: Lot 69, 168, 170



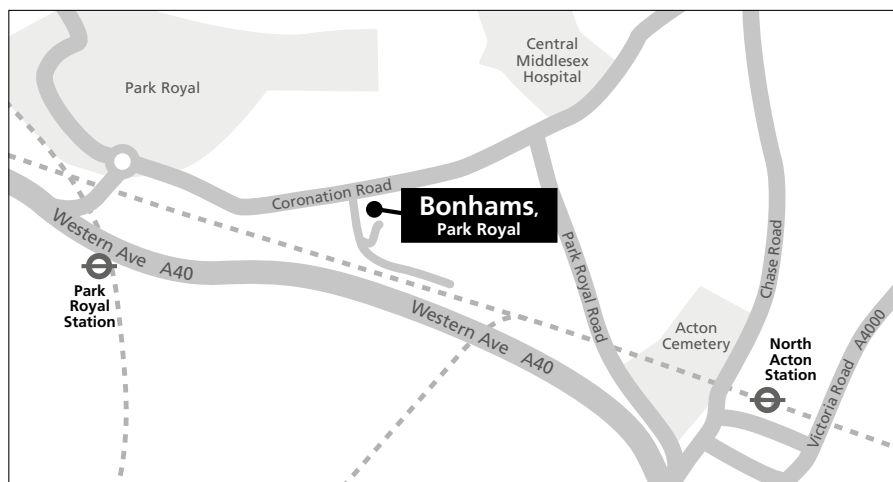
Bonhams 1793 Limited
Registered No. 4326560
Registered Office: Montpelier Galleries
Montpelier Street,
London SW7 1HH
+44 (0) 20 7393 3900
+44 (0) 20 7393 3905 fax

Bonhams 1793 Ltd Directors
Robert Brooks Chairman, Colin Sheaf Deputy Chairman,
Malcolm Barber Group Managing Director,
Matthew Girling CEO UK and Europe,
Geoffrey Davies, Jonathan Horwich, James Knight,
Patrick Meade, Caroline Oliphant, Hugh Watchorn.

Bonhams UK Ltd Directors
Colin Sheaf Chairman, Jonathan Baddeley, Antony Bennett,
Matthew Bradbury, Harvey Cammell, Simon Cottle,
Andrew Currie, David Dallas, Paul Davidson, Jean Ghika,
Charles Graham-Campbell, Miranda Grant, Robin Hereford,
Charles Lanning, Camilla Lombardi, Fergus Lyons,
Paul Maudsley, Gordon McFarlan, Andrew McKenzie,
Simon Mitchell, Jeff Muse, Mike Neill, Charlie O'Brien,
David Park, Giles Peppiatt, Peter Rees, Julian Roup,

Iain Rushbrook, John Sandon, Tim Schofield,
Veronique Scorer, James Stratton, Roger Tappin,
Shahin Virani, David Williams, Michael Wynn-Mayow.

Sale Information



Bids

+44 (0) 20 7447 7448
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax
To bid via the internet please visit
www.bonhams.com

Payments

Buyers

+44 (0) 20 7447 7447
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax

Sellers

Payment of sale proceeds
+44 (0) 20 7447 7447
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax

Valuations, taxation & heritage

+44 (0) 20 7468 8340
+44 (0) 20 7468 5860 fax
valuations@bonhams.com

Catalogue subscriptions

To obtain any Bonhams catalogue
or to take out an annual
subscription:
Subscriptions Department
+44 (0) 1666 502200
+44 (0) 1666 505107 fax
subscription@bonhams.com

Shipping

For information and estimates
on domestic and international
shipping as well as export licenses
please contact Bonhams Shipping
Department on:
+44 (0) 20 7468 8353
+44 (0) 20 7468 8302
+44 (0) 20 7629 9673 fax
shipping@bonhams.com

Collection & shipment

Sold lots marked with a special
symbol W will be only retained
at Bonhams until 12noon on
Thursday 6 December 2012. Lots
not collected by then will be
removed to Bonhams Park Royal
warehouse.

The sold lots marked with a
special symbol W will be available
for collection from Bonhams
warehouse as from 9.30am on
Friday 7 December 2012.

Lots maybe released from
Bonhams warehouse on
production of the collection
order obtained from cashier's
office at Bonhams and a form of
photographic ID. If a third party is
collecting on behalf of the client,
the client must provide Bonhams
with written authority prior to
collection. The third party must
present a photographic form of ID
when collecting.

All other sold lots will only be
held free of charge at Bonhams
Knightsbridge until Friday 4
January 2013. Please contact the
department.

Please note Bonhams will close
for business at 1pm on Friday 21
December 2012 and re-open at
9am on Wednesday 2 January
2013.

Bonhams Warehouse Address:

Unit 1, Sovereign Park
Coronation Road
Park Royal, London NW10 7QP
Tel: +44 (0) 87 0811 3867
Hours of opening 9.30am to
4.30pm Monday to Friday

Handling & storage charges

Please Note

For sold W lots removed to
Bonhams warehouse there will be
no transfer and storage charges
for lots collected between Friday
7 December 2012 and close of
business Wednesday 12 December
2012.

Transfer and storage charges
will commence on Thursday 13
December 2012.

The charges levied by Bonhams
are as follows:

Paintings and Frames marked
with W

Transfer per lot £20.00
Daily storage per lot £3.40

All other paintings and frames

Transfer per lot £10.00
Daily storage per lot £1.70

All the above charges are
exclusive of VAT

Handling & storage payment

All charges due Bonhams must be
paid by the time of collection from
Bonhams' warehouse.

Payment in advance

Tel: +44 (0) 20 7447 7447 to
ascertain amount due by: cash,
cheque with banker's card, credit
card, bank draft or traveller's
cheque.

Payment at time of collection

By credit card / debit card

Important Notice

A surcharge of 3% is applicable
when using Mastercard, Visa and
overseas debit cards.

The following symbol is used
to denote that VAT is due on
the hammer price and buyer's
premium

† VAT 20% on hammer price
and buyer's premium

* VAT on imported items at
a preferential rate of 5% on
hammer price and the prevailing
rate on buyer's premium

W These lots will be removed
to Bonhams Park Royal after
the sale. Please read the sale
information page for more details.

Y These lots are subject to CITES
regulations, please read the
information in the back of the
catalogue.

Services for Buyers and Sellers in this Auction

Modern Sporting Gun Department

Head of Department

Patrick Hawes

+44 (0) 20 7393 3815

+44 (0) 7818 684 869 mobile

+44 (0) 20 7393 3932 fax

patrick.hawes@bonhams.com

Junior Cataloguer

Nicholas Harlow

+44 (0) 20 7393 3816

+44 (0) 20 7393 3932 fax

nicholas.harlow@bonhams.com

Administrator

Amina Ali-Shah

+44 (0) 20 7393 3947

+44 (0) 20 7393 3932 fax

amina.alishah@bonhams.com

Website viewing:

Our improved website offers the online facility to enlarge images and examine sale lots in much greater detail than catalogue photographs permit
www.bonhams.com

After-Sale Collection

Nicholas Harlow

+44 (0) 20 7393 3816

+44 (0) 20 7393 3932 fax

Catalogue Subscriptions

To obtain other catalogues or take out an annual subscription:

Subscriptions Department

+44 (0) 16 6650 2200

+44 (0) 16 6650 5107 fax

subscriptions@bonhams.com

Customer Services

For general enquiries including payments, sales results and information:

+44 (0) 20 7447 7447

info@bonhams.com

Shipping

For information and estimates on domestic and international shipping as well as export licenses please contact Bonhams Shipping Department on:

+44 (0) 20 7468 8353

+44 (0) 20 7468 8302

+44 (0) 20 7629 9673 fax

Email: shipping@bonhams.com

Telephone and Written Bids

+44 (0) 20 7447 7448

+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax

Valuations, Taxation and Heritage

+44 (0) 20 7468 8340

+44 (0) 20 7468 5860 fax

valuations@bonhams.com

Proof of Firearms

The term 'proof exemption' indicates that a firearm has been examined at a Proof House, but not proved, as either (a) it was deemed of interest and not intended for use, or (b) ammunition was not available. In either case, the firearm must be regarded as unsafe to fire unless subsequently proved. Firearms proved for Black Powder should not be used with smokeless ammunition. The term 'Certificate of Unprovability' indicates that a firearm has been examined at a Proof House and is deemed both unsuitable for proof and use. Reproof is required before any such firearm is to be used.

Guns Sold as Parts

Barrels of guns sold as parts will only be made available for sleeving and measurements once rendered unserviceable according to the Gun Barrel Proof Act of 1968 to 1978 and the Rules of Proof

Condition of Firearms

Comment in this catalogue is restricted, in general, to exceptional condition and to those defects that might affect the immediate safety of a firearm in normal use. An intending buyer unable to make technical examinations and assessments is recommended to seek advice from a gunmaker or from our modern firearms specialist, Patrick Hawes. All prospective buyers are advised to consult the lists of bore and wall-thickness measurements posted in the saleroom. Potential buyers should note that guns are stripped only where there is a strong indication of a mechanical malfunction. Stripping is not, otherwise, undertaken. Guns intended for use should be stripped and cleaned beforehand. Hammer guns should have their rebound mechanisms checked before use. The safety mechanisms of all guns must be tested before use.

All measurements are approximate.

Section 5

Bonhams holds a Section 5 authority for certain prohibited weapons. Those handguns that fall outside this authority and which may be acquired as 'Antique', or under Section 7, will be highlighted on the view.

Original Gun Specifications Derived from Gunmakers

The Sporting Gun Department endeavours to confirm a gun's original specification and date of manufacture with makers who hold their original records.

Firearms Act 1968 as amended

Bonhams are constantly reviewing procedures and would remind you that, in the case of firearms or shotguns subject to certification, to conform with current legislation, we are required to see, as appropriate, your original registered firearms dealer's certificate / shot gun certificate / museum firearms licence / Section 5 authority or import licence (or details of any exemption from which you may benefit, for instance Crown servant status) for the firearm(s) you have purchased prior to taking full payment of the amount shown on your invoice. Should you not already be in possession of such an authority or exemption, we request that you pay a deposit of 95% of the total invoice now and the balance of 5% when presenting your valid certificate or licence.

In the case of RFD certificates and Section 5 authorities, we wish to keep an up-to-date copy on file. Please supply us with a Fax or photocopy. It would be helpful if you could send us an updated copy whenever your certificate or authority is renewed or changed.

Please do not hesitate to contact the Modern Sporting Gun Department should you have any queries.

Licensing Requirements

Lots marked 'S1' and bearing red labels are Section 1 firearms and require a valid British Firearms certificate, RFD Licence or import licence.

Lots marked 'S2' and bearing blue labels are Section 2 firearms and require a valid British Shotgun certificate, RFD licence or import licence.

Lots marked 'S5' and bearing a specially marked red labels are Section 5 prohibited firearms and require a valid Section 5 Authority or import licence.

Lots marked with a 'S58' and bearing yellow labels are for obsolete calibres and no licence is required unless ammunition is held.

Unmarked lots require no licence.

Taxidermy and Related Items

As a seller of these articles, Bonhams undertakes to comply fully with Cites regulations and DEFRA. Buyers are advised to inform themselves of all such regulations and should expect the exportation of items to take some time to arrange.

Please note that books are not subject to return.

Please note that there will be no collections until after the sale has ended.

Please see website for images of the unillustrated lots in this catalogue.

1

An Asprey's patent cartridge place-finder

In the form of a 12-bore cartridge, the body engraved with the initials *J.C.*, the base, stamped *Asprey's Cartridge Placefinder/Patent Applied For*, rotating to release eight numbered pegs (number '3' a modern replacement), the top stamped *Loaded by Asprey/Smokeless* surrounding a '6' in a triangle

Together with two modern un-numbered pegs

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100



1



2

2

A Holland & Holland place-finder

The wooden body of circular form and stamped *Holland & Holland*, the outer edge with eight numbered pegs in the form of shotgun cartridges

£50 - 100

€60 - 120

US\$80 - 160



3

3

A pair of 8x32 BA binoculars by Leica

The rubberised body with central focussing ring and adjustable rubber eye-pieces, the rear lenses with protective cap

Approximately 4 1/2 in. long

Together with its nylon carrying-strap

£300 - 500

€370 - 620

US\$480 - 810

4

A travelling gun-rack

Of teak construction, the leather-covered top bar with provision for ten guns, the lower bar, inset with an ivory plaque inscribed *Army & Navy C.S.L. London*, with folding board supported by two leather straps and retained in the closed position by brass hooks, the supporting legs, hinged at the top, with bracing bar stamped *J & R Guram* and numbered 5708 on the inside

Approximately 31 1/4 in. wide x 34 in. high (closed)

£300 - 400

€370 - 500

US\$480 - 640



4

5

A modern Mitutoyo digital multi-gauge bore micrometer

Incorporating metric and imperial display, for measuring 8, 10, 12, 16, 20 & 28-bore shotgun barrels

In its box complete with accessories

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100



5

This gauge is in excellent condition and appears to be unused



6



11



13



14

6

A rare 12-bore bullet mould by Holland & Holland

The mould with detachable steel base-plug and pivoting steel locking-plate, the brass body stamped *No. 12* on the left side, the right arm stamped *Holland & Holland*

£300 - 500

€370 - 620

US\$480 - 810

7

A W.J. Bowman & Sons (Tuxford) three-stage reloading press

For 12-bore cartridges, the base fitted with a vertical rod supporting powder and shot containers above a variable charge-gauge, the sliding body controlled by a pivoted lever and with fittings for capping, decapping, loading and crimping cartridges

Approximately 23½in. tall

8

A group of gunmakers tools

Including: A set of plug gauges for 12-bore guns; six chequering tools, three without handles; twelve files of various types, seven without handles; eight wood-turning tools; one router, two sets of pliers; a small hand-vice; a striker-disc key; four nipple wrenches; three turnscrews; two blanks for forend-loops; one blank forend-iron; two cartridge-extractors for 12-bore cartridges; and nineteen associated items

(qty.)

£50 - 100

€60 - 120

US\$80 - 160

9

A collection of gunmaking memorabilia

Comprising: A group of twenty-five loose gunmakers trade-labels, including Holland & Holland, Boss & Co. and J. Purdey & Sons, together with seventeen associated case labels and three further paper labels; a cardboard Eley Cartridges pictorial advertisement; a large nickel-plated oil bottle of circular form, the lid engraved *W.W. Greener, London & Birmingham*; and a nipple-wrench with turned flattened wooden handle, the shaft stamped *Boss* (approximately 45 labels and two accessories)

£200 - 300

€250 - 370

US\$320 - 480

A full list of the labels included in this lot is available from the department upon request

10

A brass-mounted oak and leather travelling drinks cabinet

The interior fitted with a leather-covered oak shelf folding down to reveal twelve compartments on the right side, the left fitted for three bottles

Together with two sets of steel cups

Each set in their leather container

(3)

£100 - 200

€120 - 250

US\$160 - 320

11

An Asprey speed-loader

The plastic body with leather exterior and canvas carrying-strap

£100 - 200

€120 - 250

US\$160 - 320

12

A brass-mounted oak and leather cartridge-magazine

For 150 cartridges

£200 - 300

€250 - 370

US\$320 - 480

13

A fine Army & Navy C.S.L. brass-mounted oak and leather cartridge-magazine

For 250 cases

£300 - 400

€370 - 500

US\$480 - 640

14

A Westley-Richards brass-mounted oak and leather cartridge-magazine

For 200 cases

£500 - 600

€620 - 740

US\$810 - 970

15

A pair of William Evans canvas single-gunslips

Suitable for guns with an overall length up to 50in.

With fleece linings

A brass-mounted leather cartridge-magazine

For 250 cartridges

With a J. Purdey & Sons trade-label

And a Holland & Holland leather cartridge-bag

(4)

£200 - 400

€250 - 500

US\$320 - 640

16

A pair of leather single-gunslips

Each with fleece lining and full-length zip

(2)

£100 - 200

€120 - 250

US\$160 - 320

17

An Agnew & Son brass-mounted oak pistol case

The blue baize-lined interior with most of the partitions removed

And two cartridge-extractors

Both for 12-bore cartridges, the first of brass with long tail, the second nickel-plated and with pivoting whistle

The case approximately 9¾in. x 5¾in.

(3)

£100 - 200

€120 - 250

US\$160 - 320

18

A canvas take-down rifle-case with J. Rigby & Co. trade-label

The lid with initials *D.A.S*

Approximately 33½in. long x 6¾in. wide

£200 - 300

€250 - 370

US\$320 - 480

The ends of the case bear storage labels from Rigby and Purdey, stating that the case contained a 7mm Mauser rifle, no. 67854, and that the owner was Col. D. Stirling and D.A. Stirling respectively

19

A brass-mounted leather case

For 27in. barrels

(Would adapt to 27¾in)

(Handle partially detached)

Together with two leather leg-of-mutton guncases

(3)

20

A brass-mounted oak and leather single-guncase

For 30in. barrels

(Would adapt to 31in.)

With reproduction H.W. Mortimer trade-label

£200 - 300

€250 - 370

US\$320 - 480

21

An Army & Navy light-weight leather single-guncase

For 30in. barrels

(Would adapt to 31in.)

With reproduction Boss trade-label

£200 - 300

€250 - 370

US\$320 - 480

22

A Holland & Holland leather single-guncase

For 30in. barrels

For gun no. 26746

(Handle partially detached)

£200 - 300

€250 - 370

US\$320 - 480



24



28

23

A Holland & Holland leather single-guncase

For 30in. barrels

(Would adapt to 31¼in.)

For gun no. 29388 (with replacement trade-label)

£200 - 300

€250 - 370

US\$320 - 480

24

A James Purdey & Son brass-mounted oak and leather single-guncase

For 30½in. barrels

(Would adapt to 31in.)

For gun no. 23344

(Makers label detached)

£300 - 400

€370 - 500

US\$480 - 640

25

A brass-mounted oak and leather double-guncase

For 26in. barrels

(Would adapt to 31in.)

£200 - 400

€250 - 500

US\$320 - 640

26

A brass-mounted oak and leather double-guncase

For 28in. barrels

(Would adapt to 31in.)

£200 - 400

€250 - 500

US\$320 - 640

27

A James Purdey & Sons brass-mounted oak and leather double-guncase

For 30in. barrels (would adapt to 31in.)

For gun no. 13441/2

£400 - 600

€500 - 740

US\$640 - 970

The barrel sections are relieved to accommodate concealed third-bites

28

A James Purdey & Sons brass-mounted oak and leather triple-guncase

For 29in. barrels

(Would adapt to 31in.)

For gun no's 13487/8 & 14222

The lid with circular brass escutcheon engraved *Sir William Eden Bart., Windlestone, Ferry Hill*

In its canvas cover, the leather ends stamped *Sir W. Eden Bt.* (cover split at rear corners)

£800 - 1,200

€990 - 1,500

US\$1,300 - 1,900

Books from the library of the late David Perkins

The following thirty-eight lots are offered not subject to return

29•

AFRICAN ADVENTURE & WILDLIFE

DRAYSON (Capt. A.): Tales at the Outspan, *second edition*, London, 1865 - KIRKLAND (CAROLINE): Some African Highways, *first edition*, London, 1908 - LAKE (ALEXANDER): African Adventures, *ex library, rebound*, London, 1954 - STONEHAM (C.T.): Wanderings in Wild Africa, *ex library*, London, 1936 - PEEL (C.V.A.): Through the Length of Africa, *second edition*, London, 1928 - TALBOT (P. AMAURY): In The Shadow Of The Bush, *first edition*, London, 1938 - GREEN (LAWRENCE G.): Strange Africa, *ex library*, London, 1938 - DALY (MARCUS): Big Game Hunting And Adventure, 1897-1936, *first edition, d.w.*, London, 1937 - BRUCE (CHARLES): Stirring Adventures in African Travel, Edinburgh, 1896 - KEARTON (CHERRY): In The Land Of The Lion, Bristol, 1933; Photographing Wild Life Across The World, Bristol, n.d. - HICKIN (NORMAN E.): African Notebook, London, 1969 - GREEN (LAWRENCE G.): Strange Africa, London, 1938 - DARLEY (Maj. HENRY): Slave and Ivory, London, 1935 - KLEMM (HORST): An African Journal, *No. 2843 of 5000, signed by the author, slip case*, Singapore, 1994 - CLARK (JAMES L.): Trails of the Hunted, New York, 1932 - WHITE (STEWART EDWARD): The Land Of Footprints, London, n.d. - JOHNSON (MARTIN): Lion, New York, 1929 - WELLS (ERIC F.V.): Lions Wild and Friendly, London, 1933 - STEVENSON-HAMILTON (J.): Wild Life in South Africa, *first edition*, London, 1947 - ZWILLING (ERNST A.): Jungle Fever, *d.w.*, London, 1956 - DE WATTEVILLE (VIVIENNE): Speak to the Earth, *third edition*, London, 1940 - MASON (MICHAEL H.): Deserts Idle, London, n.d. - HENRIQUES (ROBERT D.Q.): Death by Moonlight, *first edition*, London, 1938 - GRAHAME (IAIN): Jambo Effendi, *first edition*, London, 1966 - SAVAGE (KATHARINE): The Story of Africa South of the Sahara, *first edition*, London, 1961

(25)

£400 - 600

€500 - 740

US\$640 - 970

30•

AFRICAN ELEPHANT HUNTING

OBERJOHANN (HEINRICH): Wild Elephant Chase, *first edition*, London, 1953 - BAKER (Sir SAMUEL W.): The Nile Tributaries of Abyssinia, *fourth edition*, London, 1871; The Albert N'Yanza, Great Basin of the Nile, London, 1885 - LIVINGSTONE (DAVID): A Popular Account of Missionary Travels and Researches in South Africa, London, 1861 - LIVINGSTONE (DAVID & CHARLES): Expedition to the Zambesi, *reprint, d.w.*, London, 2001 - SMITH (RONALD): Stanley in Tropical Africa, *third edition*, London, 1890 - FLETCHER (F.W.F.): Sport on the Nilgris and in Wynaad, London, 1911 - DONOVAN (Capt. C.H.W.): With Wilson in Matabeleland, London, 1894 - MILLAIS (J.G.): Far Away up the Nile, London, 1924 - SWANN (ALFRED J.): Fighting the Slave-Hunters in Central Africa, London, 1910 - BARNES (T. ALEXANDER): Across the Great Craterland to the Congo, *rebound*, London, 1923 - OWEN (T.R.H.): Hunting Big Game with Gun and Camera in Africa, *first edition*, London, 1960 - MORDEN (WILLIAM & IRENE): Our African Adventure, London, n.d. - WALDECK (THEODORE J.): On Safari, *d.w.*, London, 1946 - DENIS (ARMAND): On Safari, London, 1963 - LUCAS (T.J.): Camp Life and Sport in South Africa, *facsimile edition, d.w.*, Johannesburg, 1975 - TABLER (EDWARD C.) ed.: The Recollections of William Finaughty, Elephant Hunter, *second edition*, Cape Town, 1957 - BAZE (WILLIAM): Just Elephants, *first edition*, London, 1955 - CARRINGTON (RICHARD): Elephants, *two copies, one a first edition, the other with d.w.*, London, 1958 - BLUNT (Cdr. DAVID ENDERBY): Elephant, London, n.d. - SCOTT (ROBERT L.): Between the Elephant's Eyes, *bookplate of A.K. Ihnatowicz*, London, 1955 - STRACEY (P.D.): Reade, Elephant Hunter, *first edition*, London, 1967; Elephant Gold, *first edition*, London, 1963 - EVANS (Lt.-

Col. G.H.): Elephants and Their Diseases, Rangoon, 1910 - WILLIAMS (Lt.-Col. J.H.): Elephant Bill, *two copies*, London, 1950/60; Bandoola, London, 1953 - BLOND (GEORGES): The Elephants, *d.w.*, London, 1962 - HOLMAN (DENNIS): The Elephant People, *first edition, d.w.*, London, 1967 - TEMPLE-PERKINS (E.A.): Kingdom of the Elephant, *first edition*, London, 1955 - DUFFY (KEVIN): Black Elephant Hunter, London, 1961 - HOLMAN (DENNIS): Massacre of the Elephants, *first edition*, New York, 1967 - OBERJOHANN (HEINRICH): Wild Elephant Chase, *first edition*, London, 1953 - FAULKNER (HENRY): Elephant Haunts, *reprint, No. 455 of 750, d.w.*, Malawi, 1984 - MULDOON (GUY): The Trumpeting Herd, *d.w.*, London, 1957 - CAPSTICK (PETER HATHAWAY): The Last Ivory Hunter, *d.w.*, London, 1988

(37)

£400 - 500

€500 - 620

US\$640 - 810

31•

AFRICAN HUNTERS & GAME

SELOUS (FREDERICK COURTENEY): Travel and Adventure in South-East Africa, *third edition*, London, 1893; A Hunter's Wanderings in Africa, *fifth edition*, London, 1907 - DUGMORE (Maj. A. RADCLIFFE): The Wonderland of Big Game, *second edition*, London, 1933 - ROWLAND WARD: Records of Big Game, *eighth edition*, London, 1922; Records of Big Game, *ninth edition*, London, 1928; Records of Big Game (Africa), *thirteenth edition*, London, 1969

(6)

£300 - 400

€370 - 500

US\$480 - 640

32•

AFRICAN HUNTERS

HUNTER (J.A.): Hunter, London, 1952 - VON BLIXEN-FINECKE (BROR): African Hunter, *first English edition, rebound*, London, 1937 - SHORTHOSE (Capt. W.T.): Sport & Adventure in Africa, London, 1923 - RUARK (ROBERT C.): Horn of the Hunter, London, 1954; Uhuru, *first edition*, London, 1962; Use Enough Gun, *d.w.*, New York, 1966 - MAHUZIER (ALBERT): Tragic Safari, London, 1956 - SLEEMAN (Col. Sir JAMES L.): From Rifle to Camera, *ex library*, London, n.d. - BULPIN (T.V.): The Hunter is Death, *second edition, d.w.*, Cape Town, 1968 - KINGSLEY-HEATH (JOHN): Hunting the Dangerous Game of Africa, *first edition, signed, d.w.*, Boulder, 1998 - MILLER (GERARD): Lives of a Professional Hunting Family, *first edition, No. 192 of 1000, signed, d.w.*, Agoura, 2003 - MAYDON (Maj. H.C.) ed.: Big Game Shooting in Africa, London, n.d.; Big Game of Africa, *first edition*, London, 1935 - HOLMAN (DENNIS) & RUNDGREN (ERIC): Inside Safari Hunting, London, 1969 - SEABROOK (WILLIAM B.): Jungle Ways, London, 1932 - KOENIG (OSKAR): Pori Tupu, *first edition*, London, 1954 - MICHAEL (GEORGE): African Fury, *first edition*, London, 1954 - CHRISTY (CUTHBERT): Big Game and Pygmies, *first edition, title page blind stamped 'Presentation Copy'*, London, 1924 - NEWBOLT (HENRY): The Book of Good Hunting, London, 1920 - WYKES (ALAN): Snake Man, *first edition, d.w.*, London, 1960; Nimrod Smith, *second edition, d.w.*, London, 1961

(21)

£400 - 600

€500 - 740

US\$640 - 970

33•

AFRICAN HUNTING

ROOSEVELT (THEODORE): African Game Trails, *second impression*, London, 1910 - LETCHER (OWEN): Big Game Hunting in North-Eastern Rhodesia, *bookplate of Reynold A. Carino*, London, 1911 - SHORTHORSE (Lt.-Col. W.T.): Spade and Sport in Paganland, *first edition*, London, 1934 - DOWER (KENNETH GANDAR): The Spotted Lion, *first edition*, London, 1937 - HIBBEN (FRANK C.): Hunting in Africa, *d.w.*, London, 1965 - SEATON (HENRY): Lion in the Morning, *first edition*, London, 1963 - PREBBLE (JOHN) ed.: Mongaso, *first edition*, London, 1956 - JEAREY (BERTRAM F.): Pride of Lions, *first edition*, London, 1936 - GATTI (ATTILIO): Killers All!, London, 1951 - HUNTER (J.A.): Hunter, *first edition*, London, 1952 - SCOBIE (ALASTAIR): Adventurer's Paradise, *d.w.*, London, 1955 - LYELL (DENNIS D.): Memories of an African Hunter, *second impression*, London, 1924 - TAYLOR (JOHN): Pondoro - Last of the Ivory Hunters, *first edition*, London, 1956; Maneaters and Marauders, *first edition, d.w.*, London, 1959 - JOHNSON (MARTIN): Over African Jungles, London, 1935 - BELLOTTI (FELICE): Fabulous Congo, London, n.d. - GATTI (ATTILIO): Tom-Toms in the Night, *d.w.*, London, 1932 - MICHAEL (MARJORIE): I Married a Hunter, London, 1958 - ADAMSON (JOY): Born Free, London, 1960; Living Free, New York, 1961; Forever Free, *d.w.*, London, 1962; The Spotted Sphinx, *d.w.*, London, 1969; Pippa's Challenge, *d.w.*, London, 1972; Queen of Sheba, *d.w.*, London, 1980 - BLAKE (W.T.): Rhodesia and Nyasaland Journey, *first edition, d.w.*, London, 1960 - HALLET (JEAN-PIERRE): Congo Kitabu, *first edition*, London, 1965 - EARL (LAWRENCE): Crocodile Fever, *first edition*, London, 1954 - KOENIG (OSKAR): Pori Tupu, *first edition*, London, 1954 - RUARK (ROBERT): Uhuru, *first edition*, London, 1962 - GERARD (JULES): Lion Hunting and Sporting Life in Algeria, London, n.d. - BALLANTYNE (R.M.): Hunting the Lions, London, n.d. - PITMAN (Capt. C.R.S.): A Game Warden Among His Charges, *first edition, rebound, ex library*, London, 1931; A Game Warden Takes Stock, London, 1942 - COMBE (P.H.): Hunting Beasts and Men, London, 1937 - LAKE (ALEXANDER): African Adventures, London, 1954 - HUNTER (J.A.) & MANNIX (DAN): African Bush Adventures, *first edition*, London, 1954 - PRETORIUS (Maj. P.J.): Jungle Man, *first edition*, London, 1947 - LAWMAN (TONY): The Long Grass, *ex library, d.w.*, London, 1958 - MOLLOY (PETER): The Cry of the Fish Eagle, *first edition*, London, 1957 - CARR (NORMAN): The White Impala, London, 1971 - SIEDENTOPF (A.R.): The Last Stronghold of Big Game, *first edition*, London, 1947 - HOPE (ASCOTT R.): In Forest and Jungle, London, n.d. - CLARK (PERCY M.): The Autobiography of an Old Drifter, *first edition*, London, 1936 - HORN (ALFRED ALOYSIUS) & LEWIS (ETHELREDA): Trader Horn, *first edition*, London, 1927 - DE GUINGAND (Maj.-Gen. Sir FRANCIS): African Assignment, *first edition, d.w.*, London, 1953 - CARR (ARCHIE): Ulendo-Travels of a Naturalist In and Out of Africa, *first edition*, New York, 1964 - ALLEN (VAN NES): I Found Africa, *d.w.*, London, 1939 - DE WATTEVILLE (VIVIENNE): Out in the Blue, *first edition*, London, 1927; Speak to the Earth, *first edition, spine detached*, London, 1935 - BOYD (JOYCE): My Farm in Lion Country, *first edition*, London, 1933 - MICHAEL (MARJORIE): I Married a Hunter, *first edition*, London, 1956 - DENIS (MICHAELA): Leopard in my Lap, *ex library*, London, 1955 - MAYALL (MADGE): Safari; Kenya-Uganda, 1968, n.d. - DUTHIE (ERIC) ed.: Wild Company, *first edition, d.w.*, London, 1962 (54)
£400 - 500
€500 - 620
US\$640 - 810

34•

AFRICAN TRAVELS & ADVENTURE

SELOUS (FREDERICK COURTENAY): A Hunter's Wanderings in Africa, *some fading and worming to boards*, London, 1881 - PATTERSON (Lt.-Col. J.H.): The Man-Eaters of Tsavo, London, 1908 - SCHILLINGS (C.G.): With Flashlight and Rifle, *two volumes, bookplate of Captain Ebdon*, London, 1906; In Wildest Africa, *two volumes, ex library*, London, 1907 - AKELEY (CARL E.): In Brightest Africa, *bookplate of Williams of Aberpergwm*, London, 1924 - BOYES (JOHN): The Company of Adventurers, London, 1928 (8)
£500 - 700
€620 - 870
US\$810 - 1,100

35•

ANDERSSON (CHARLES JOHN)

The Okavango River, *first edition*, London, 1861
£800 - 1,200
€990 - 1,500
US\$1,300 - 1,900

36•

BLUNT (Cdr. DAVID ENDERBY)

Elephant, *first edition*, London, 1933
£300 - 400
€370 - 500
US\$480 - 640

37•

COTTON (W.B.)

Sport in the Eastern Sudan, London, 1912
£400 - 600
€500 - 740
US\$640 - 970

38•

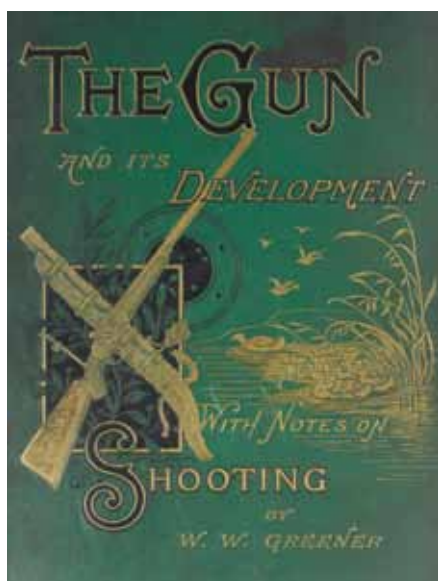
DARRAH (H.Z.)

Sport in the Highlands of Kashmir, London, 1898
£400 - 600
€500 - 740
US\$640 - 970

39•

FIREARMS PATENTS

LAKE (W.R.): Patents for Inventions relating to Machine-Guns and Automatic Breech-Mechanism, London, C.1896 - KORN (R.H.): Mauser-Gewehre und Mauser-Patente, Berlin, 1908 - HOYEM (GEORGE A.) ed.: Patents for Inventions, Class 119, Small Arms, *seven volumes*, Oceanside, 1993 (9)
£300 - 500
€370 - 620
US\$480 - 810



40



41

40*
GREENER (W.W.)

The Gun and its Development, With Notes on Shooting, *first edition, rebound using original cloth, bookplate of C. Rigby Allport*, London, n.d.; Choke-Bore Guns, and How to Load for all kinds of Game, *loose spine, boards with pouches containing exemplar patterning diagrams and owners stamps of C.R. Allport*, London, n.d.; The Breech-Loader, and how to use it, *fourth edition, rebound incorporating original front cover, loose spine*, London, 1894 (3)

£300 - 400

€370 - 500

US\$480 - 640

41*

HUNTING & ADVENTURE (AFRICA)

PATTERSON (Lt.-Col. J.H.): The Man-Eaters of Tsavo, *first edition, t.e.g.*, London, 1907 - CHAPMAN (ABEL): Savage Sudan, *first edition, t.e.g.*, London, 1921; On Safari, *first edition, manuscript signature of E.J. Rigby*, London, 1908 - ANDERSSON (CHARLES JOHN): Lake Ngami, *second edition, rebound*, London, 1856 - BARNES (T. ALEXANDER): The Wonderland of the Eastern Congo, *first edition*, London, 1922 - BALDWIN (WILLIAM CHARLES): African Hunting from Natal to the Zambesi, *first edition*, London, 1863 - HARRIS (Capt. WILLIAM CORNWALLIS): The Wild Sports of Southern Africa, *fifth edition, ex library, rebound*, London, 1852 (7)

£400 - 600

€500 - 740

US\$640 - 970

42*

HUNTING & EXPLORATION

'THE SPORTSMAN': British Sports and Sportsmen, No. 519 of 1000 copies, London, 1914 - BAKER (Sir SAMUEL W.): Wild Beasts and Their Ways, *two volumes*, London, 1890 - 'The Old Shekarry' [H.A.L.]: Sport in Many Lands, *bookplate of A.K. Ihnatowicz*, London, n.d.; The Forest and the Field, *second edition*, London, 1867 - AFLALO (F.G.): A Book of the Wilderness and Jungle, London, n.d. - STEWART (Maj. P.M.): Round the World with Rod and Rifle, *first edition, author's inscription to 'Colonel Fox'*, London, 1924 - GLOSSOP (Capt. B.R.M.): Sporting Trips of a Subaltern, London, 1906 - BAXTER (E.H.) ed.: From Shikar & Safari, *two copies*, London, 1931 - BURTON (Brig.-Gen. R.G.): A Book of Man-Eaters, London, 1936 - LANGE (ALGOT): The Lower Amazon, *first edition*, New York, 1914 - DODGE (RICHARD IRVING): The Hunting Grounds of the Great West, London, 1877 - STANLEY (DOROTHY) ed.: The Autobiography of Sir Henry Morton Stanley, *third edition*, London, n.d. - NANSEN (Dr. FRIDTJOF): Farthest North, *two volumes*, London, 1898 - WALLACE (H. FRANK): Hunting Winds, *first edition, ex-library copy, d.w.*, London, 1949 - PHILLIPS-WOOLLEY (CLIVE) et al: Big Game Shooting, *volume II only, two copies, one with bookplates of W. Pomfret and A.K. Ihnatowicz*, London, 1894 - DENIS (ARMAND): On Safari, London, n.d. - FORAN (W. ROBERT): A Hunter's Saga, *first edition*, London, 1961 - [ANON.]: Pictorial Sport and Adventure, London, n.d. (22)

£400 - 600

€500 - 740

US\$640 - 970

43*

HUNTING (CENTRAL & SOUTHERN AFRICA)

COILLARD (FRANÇOIS): On The Threshold of Central Africa, London, 1897 - DRUMMOND (HENRY): Tropical Africa, *fourth edition*, London, 1891 - WALMSLEY (H.M.): Wild Sports and Savage Life in Zulu Land, *some pages missing*, n.d. - CHILVERS (HEDLEY A.): The Seven Wonders of Southern Africa, *first edition, dedication from the author to John Wills*, Johannesburg, 1929 (4)

£400 - 600

€500 - 740

US\$640 - 970

44*

HUNTING (EQUATORIAL AFRICA)

SWAYNE (Capt. H.G.C.): Seventeen Trips through Somaliland, London, 1895 - STANLEY (Capt. W.B.) & HODGSON (COURTENAY): Elephant Hunting in West Africa, London, n.d. - DU CHAILLU (PAUL): Explorations & Adventures in Equatorial Africa, *first edition, rebound*, London, 1861 (3)

£300 - 500

€370 - 620

US\$480 - 810

45*

HUNTING (SOUTHERN AFRICA)

CUMMING (ROUALEYN GORDON): Five Years of a Hunters Life in the Far Interior of South Africa, *two volumes, each with bookplate of Sir Joseph Radcliffe*, London, 1850; Five Years Adventures in the Far Interior of South Africa, *single edition*, London, 1888 - BALDWIN (WILLIAM CHARLES): African Hunting from Natal to the Zambesi, *bookplate of Reynold A. Carino*, New York, 1863 - TAYLOR (JOHN): African Rifles & Cartridges, Georgetown, 1948; Big Game and Big Game Rifles, London, 1958 - WOLVERTON (LORD): Five Months' Sport in Somali Land, *front board detached, bookplate of Robert Forbes Perkins*, London, 1894 (7)

£400 - 600

€500 - 740

US\$640 - 970

46•

HUNTING MEMOIRS (INDIA & ASIA)

BAKER (Sir SAMUEL W.): The Rifle and Hound in Ceylon, *bookplate of A.K. Ihnatowicz*, London, 1892; Eight Years in Ceylon, London, 1898 - ELLISON (BERNARD C.): H.R.H. The Prince of Wales's Sport in India, *first edition, bookplate of A.K. Ihnatowicz*, London, 1925 - CAMPBELL (Capt. WALTER): The Old Forest Ranger, *second edition*, London, 1845 - RICE (WILLIAM): Tiger-Shooting in India, *first edition*, London, 1857; "Indian Game" (From Quail to Tiger), *first edition*, London, 1884 - 'THE OLD SHEKARRY' [H.A.L.]: The Hunting Grounds of the Old World - Asia, *third edition*, London, 1865 - RUSSELL (C.E.M.): Bullet and Shot in Indian Forest, Plain and Hill, *rebound*, London, 1902 - WALLACE (HAROLD FRANK): The Big Game of Central and Western China, *reprint, No. 129 of 300*, Penrith, 1992 - CORBETT (JIM): Man-Eaters of Kuamon, Oxford, 1946 - CUMMING (Lt.-Col. GORDON): Wild Men & Wild Beasts, *second edition*, Edinburgh, 1872 - APPONYI (COUNT HENRIK): My Big-Game Hunting Diary, London, 1937 - GLASFURD (Col. A.I.R.): Musings of an Old Shikari, *first edition*, London, 1928 - BAILIE (W.W.): Days and Nights of Shikar, London, 1921 - BURDEN (W. DOUGLAS): Look to the Wilderness, London, 1961 - FRENCH (EVANGELINE), CABLE (MILDRED) & FRENCH (FRANCESCA): A Desert Journal-Letters from Central Asia, London, 1934 - FORBES (ROSITA): El Raisuni, The Sultan of the Mountains, *first edition*, London, 1924 - BENUZZI (FELICE): No Picnic on Mount Kenya, London, 1953 - CARR (NORMAN): Return to the Wild, London, 1963 - LOCKWOOD (DOUGLAS): Crocodiles and Other People, *first edition*, London, 1959 - BALLANTYNE (R.M.): The Gorilla Hunters, London, n.d. - PARK (MUNGO): The Travels of Mungo Park, London, 1915

(22)

£400 - 600

€500 - 740

US\$640 - 970

47•

INDIAN HUNTING

BALDWIN (Capt. J.H.): The Large and Small Game of Bengal and the North-Western Provinces of India, London, 1877 - TULLOCH (MAURICE): The All-in-One Shikar Book, *first Indian edition, bookplate of A.K. Ihnatowicz*, Bombay, n.d. - DUNBAR BRANDER (A.A.): Wild Animals in Central India, London, 1923 - 'THE OLD SHEKARRY' [H.A.L.]: Wrinkles, *splits to spine*, London, 1874 - INGLIS (Hon. JAMES): Tent Life in Tigerland, *second edition*, London, 1888 - GOULDSBURY (C.E.): Tigerland, London, 1913 - TODD (W. HOGARTH): Tiger, Tiger!, London, 1927 - HANLEY (PATRICK): Tiger Trails in Assam, *first edition, d.w.*, London, 1961 - STEWART (Col. A.E.): Tiger and Other Game, *second edition*, London, 1928 - CHAMPION (F.W.): With a Camera in Tiger-land, London, 1934; The Jungle in Sunlight and Shadow, London, n.d. - CAMPBELL (Maj. WALTER): The Old Forest Ranger, *fourth edition*, London, 1869 - NARAYAN (R.K.): The Man-Eater of Malgudi, London, 1963 - CORBETT (JIM): Man-Eaters of Kuamon, Oxford, 1946; The Temple Tiger and more Man-Eaters of Kuamon, London, 1954; My India, London, 1952; Tree Tops, *d.w.*, London, 1955 - BUCK (FRANK) & FERRIN (FRASER): Fang and Claw, *first edition*, London, 1935 - ANDERSON (KENNETH): This is the Jungle, London, 1964 - MITCHELL (K.W.S.): Tales from some Eastern Jungles, *first edition*, London, 1928 - WILLIAMS (J.H.): Elephant Bill, *three copies, one with d.w.*, London, 1950/51 - BUDDEN (JOHN): Jungle John, London, 1927 (23)

£400 - 600

€500 - 740

US\$640 - 970

48•

LYELL (DENIS D.)

The African Elephant and its Hunters, *first edition*, London, 1924

£300 - 500

€370 - 620

US\$480 - 810

49•

MACBEAN KNIGHT (W. STANLEY)

The History of the Great European War, its Causes and Effects, *ten volumes, each with original red cloth boards with embossed decoration to front*, London, n.d.

(10)

£50 - 100

€60 - 120

US\$80 - 160

50•

MODERN HUNTING MEMOIRS

CAPSTICK (PETER HATHAWAY): A Man Called Lion, *first edition, No. 502 of 1000, signed by the author and with dedication from Paul Roberts to David Perkins, slip-case*, Long Beach, 1994; Death in the Long Grass, *first UK edition, d.w.*, London, 1978; Death in the Dark Continent, *first edition, d.w.*, New York, 1983; Peter Capstick's Africa, *first edition, d.w.*, New York, 1987 - WOODYATT (Maj.-Gen. NIGEL): My Sporting Memories, *first edition*, London, 1923 - BROWN (MONTY): 'R.J.', Richard John Cuningham, 1871-1925, *first edition, No. 48 of 1000, signed by the author, d.w.*, London, 2004; Hunter Away, *first edition, No. 180 of 1000, signed by the author, d.w.*, London, 1993; Where Giant's Trod, *first edition, author's dedication to David Perkins, d.w.*, London, 1989 - TAYLOR (STEPHEN): The Mighty Nimrod, *first edition, d.w.*, London, 1989 - BRANDER (MICHAEL): The Big Game Hunters, *first edition, d.w.*, London, 1988 - TAYLOR (JOHN): African Rifles & Cartridges, *reprint*, London, 1977 - SULLIVAN (MARK): Death and Double Rifles, *first edition, d.w.*, Phoenix, 2000 - AKEHURST (RICHARD): Random Shots, *first edition, d.w.*, London, 1974 - MULDOON (GUY): The Trumpeting Herd, *ex library copy, d.w.*, London, 1957 - HARRISON (MIKE): The Jackals will be there, *first edition, d.w.*, Southampton, 1987 - KINLOCH (BRUCE): The Shamba Raiders, *first edition, author's presentation dedication to John Rigby & Co.*, London, 1972 - LAKE (ALEXANDER): Killers in Africa, London, 1953 - VAN LAWICK-GOODALL (HUGO & JANE): Innocent Killers, *first edition, d.w.*, London, 1970 - ROWTER (PHILIP D.): The Hunting Instinct, *first edition, No. 522 of 1000, signed by the author, slip-case*, Long Beach, 1999 - HOLGATE (KINGSLEY): Cape to Cairo, *signed by the author, n.d.* - RUFFER (JONATHAN): The Big Shots, *revised edition, d.w.*, London, 1989

(21)

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100

51•

NEUMANN (ARTHUR H.)

Elephant Hunting in East Equatorial Africa, *first edition*, London, n.d.

£300 - 500

€370 - 620

US\$480 - 810

52•

N'ZAU (BULA)

Travel and Adventures in the Congo Free State and its Big Game Shooting, *bookplate of Reynold A. Carino*, London, 1894

£400 - 600

€500 - 740

US\$640 - 970



53



54

53•

POWELL-COTTON (Maj. P.H.G.)

A Sporting Trip Through Abyssinia, first edition, red cloth with gilt titles, (slight fading), London, Rowland Ward, 1902

£300 - 400

€370 - 500

US\$480 - 640

54•

POWELL-COTTON (Maj. P.H.G.)

In Unknown Africa, first edition, blue cloth with pictorial gilt titles, signed by the author, some pulling to spine, London, Hurst and Blackett, 1904

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100

55•

REVOLVER SHOOTING

WINANS (WALTER): *The Art of Revolver Shooting, first edition, cloth-covered boards with embossed gilt title, frontispiece with author's dedication to 'Mr. Rigby', New York, 1901; Hints on Revolver Shooting, first edition, cloth-covered boards with embossed gilt titles, New York, 1904 - MCGIVERN (ED.): Ed McGivern's Book of Fast and Fancy Revolver Shooting, bookplate of A.K. Ihnatowicz, Boston, 1946*

(3)

£150 - 250

€190 - 310

US\$240 - 400

56•

SANCHEZ-ARIÑO (TONY)

Hunting in Tanzania, No. 202 of 1000, signed by the author, slip case, Long Beach, 1991; Hunting in Zimbabwe, No. 198 of 1000, signed by the author, slip case, Long Beach, 1992; On the Trail of the African Elephant, first edition, unnumbered of 1250, signed by the author, d.w., London, 1987; Last of the Few, first edition, No. 802 of 1000 copies, signed by the author, slip case, Long Beach, 1995

(4)

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100

57•

SHOOTING REFERENCE

GREENER (W.): *Greener on Gunnery, repaired at spine, London, 1846 - GREENER (W.W.): The Breech-Loader And How To Use It, eighth edition, London, 1899 - WALSH (J.H.): The Modern Sportsman's Gun and Rifle, two volumes, volume one with bookplate of J. W. Richards Adams, London, 1882/1884; The Shot-Gun and Sporting Rifle, spine missing, boards loose, London, 1859 - LANCASTER (CHARLES): Illustrated Treatise on The Art of Shooting, eighth edition, London, 1924 - PURDEY (T.D.S. & Capt. J.A.): The Shot Gun, d.w., London, 1936 - HEARN (ARTHUR): Shooting and Gunfitting, d.w., London, n.d. - PARKER (ERIC) et al: Shooting by Moor, Field and Shore, ex library, London, 1929 - BOSTON (NOEL): Old Guns and Pistols, London, 1958*

(10)

£100 - 200

€120 - 250

US\$160 - 320

58•

SPORTING ARMS & HUNTING

JOURNÉE (Lt.-Col.): *Tir des Fusils de Chasse, second French edition, autograph of John Rigby, Paris, 1902 - LONG (JOSEPH W.): American Wild-Fowl Shooting, owner's signature and stamp of C. Rigby Allport, New York, 1874 - [VARIOUS]: The Sportsman and his Dog, spine splits, London, 1850 - TEASDALE-BUCKELL (G.T.): Experts on Guns and Shooting, London, 1900; The Complete Shot, second edition, London, 1907 - HAWKER (Lt.-Col. P.): Instructions to Young Sportsmen..., London, 1922 - [BADMINTON LIBRARY]: Shooting, two volumes, both with bookplate of William Bean, London, 1889; Big Game Shooting, two volumes, rebound, London, 1894 - BULL (BARTLE): Safari, A Chronicle of Adventure, d.w., London, 1988 - PRIDHAM (Maj. C.H.B.): Superiority of Fire, London, 1945 - AKEHURST (RICHARD): Game Guns & Rifles, London, 1969*

(13)

£250 - 350

€310 - 430

US\$400 - 560



61

59°

STIGAND (Capt. C.H.)

Hunting the Elephant in Africa, *first edition, Bookplate of the Society of Writers to His Majesty's Signet*, London, 1913

£300 - 400

€370 - 500

US\$480 - 640

60°

'STONEHENGE' [WALSH (J.H.)]

The Shot-Gun and Sporting Rifle, London, 1859; The Modern Sportsman's Gun and Rifle, *two volumes*, London, 1882/4

(3)

£300 - 500

€370 - 620

US\$480 - 810

61°

SUTHERLAND (JAMES)

The Adventures of an Elephant Hunter, *first edition*, London, 1912

£400 - 600

€500 - 740

US\$640 - 970

62°

SZÉCHENYI (Count ZSIGMOND)

Land of Elephants, London, 1935

£200 - 300

€250 - 370

US\$320 - 480

63°

TARGET-SHOOTING AND BALLISTICS

ANON.: The Elcho Shield Records, 1862-1926, 1926 - BASHFORTH (FRANCIS): A Mathematical Treatise on the Motion of Projectiles..., *spine partially detached, owner's signature of John Rigby*, London, 1873 - JONES (F.W.): The Hodsock Ballistic Tables for Rifles, *first edition*, London, 1925 - FREMANTLE (Hon. T.F.): The Book of the Rifle, *library rebound in full green leather*, London, 1901 - HMSO: Text Book of Small Arms, *end papers missing*, London, 1909 - BOSWORTH (N.): A Treatise on the Rifle, Musket, Pistol, and Fowling-Piece, *modern reprint*, Huntington, n.d.

(6)

£100 - 150

€120 - 190

US\$160 - 240



64

64°

THE MAHARAJAH OF COOCH BEHAR

Thirty-Seven Years of Big Game Shooting in Cooch Behar, The Duars and Assam, *full red morocco, gilt titles to spine, bookplate of Paul Roberts, some water damage/staining*, London, 1908

£300 - 500

€370 - 620

US\$480 - 810

65°

ZOOLOGY/GAME ANIMALS

LYDEKKER (RICHARD) ed.: The Royal Natural History, *six vols.*, London, 1893-4 - PARTINGTON (CHARLES F.) ed.: The British Cyclopaedia of Natural History, *three vols., vols. I & III with detached front boards*, London, 1835/6/7 - EVANS (Lt.-Col. H.): Elephants and their Diseases, *first edition, water damaged, some pages loose*, Rangoon, 1910 - POLLARD (H.B.C.): Game Birds & Game Bird Shooting, *first edition, d.w.*, London, 1936 - PEASE (Sir ALFRED E.): The Book of the Lion, *ex library copy, first edition*, London, 1913 - DRUMMOND (W.H.): The Large Game and Natural History of South and South-East Africa, Edinburgh, 1875 - STIGAND (Capt. C.H.): The Game of British East Africa, *second edition*, London, 1913 - COMMISSION OF CONSERVATION, CANADA: Conservation of Fish, Birds and Game, Toronto, 1916 - DU CHAILLU (PAUL): The World of the Great Forest, London, 1901 - ROBINS (ERIC): Africa's Wild Life-Survival or Extinction?, *ex library copy, first edition, d.w.*, London, 1963 - BUCK (FRANK) & ANTHONY (EDWARD): Bring 'em Back Alive, *first edition*, London, 1934 - BERG (BENGT): With the Migratory Birds to Africa, London, 1931 - THE TIMES: Big Game Photographs, London, n.d. - FINN (FRANK): The Wild Beasts of the World, *rebound, vol. 1 only*, London, 1909 - MACKENZIE (JOHN P.S.): Birds of the World-Game Birds, *first edition, d.w.*, London, 1989 - GREENWOOD (JAMES): Wild Sports of the World, *boards detached, spine missing*, London, 1884 - ELMAN (RICHARD) ed.: The Great American Shooting Prints, *d.w.*, New York, 1972

(24)

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100



66



67

Various Properties

66^{S58}

An 8-bore (3¼in) single-barrelled hammer wild-fowling gun by J. & W. Tolley, no. 5782

Jones patent rotary-underlever, rebounding backlock with C-scroll hammer, percussion fence, border engraving, well-figured stock with pistolgrip, pistolgrip-cap and steel butt-plate, horn-capped forend (inset repair), the rebrowned Laminated Steel barrel with faceted breech-section

Weight 10lb. 12¼oz., 14 1/8in. pull (13 7/8in. stock), 34in. barrel, approx. 5/8 choke, 3¼in. chamber, Birmingham Black Powder proof

£1,500 - 2,000

€1,900 - 2,500

US\$2,400 - 3,200

67^{S58}

An 8-bore (3¼in) hammer wild-fowling gun by P.D. Malloch, no. 42904

Jones patent rotary-underlever, rebounding backlocks, some foliate-scroll engraving, figured stock with semi-pistolgrip and recoil-pad, the barrels with game-rib engraved P.D. Malloch, Scott St., Perth

Weight 12lb. 1½oz., 14 5/8in. pull (13 5/8in. stock), 36in. barrels, both approx. 5/8 choke, 3¼in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

£4,000 - 6,000

€5,000 - 7,400

US\$6,400 - 9,700



68



69

68^{S58}

A .380 (Long) hammer rifle by John Venables & Son, no. 1940

Push-forward snap-action underlever, non-rebounding backlocks with dolphin hammers, percussion fences, bold foliate-scroll engraving, traces of hardening-colour, well-figured stock with engraved heel-and-toe plates, horn-tipped forend (chipped), sling-eyes, the barrels, engraved *John Venables & Son, St. Aldates, Oxford*, with matt sighting-rib, open-sights, sighted for 50, 100 & 150 yards, and bead-foresight
Weight 6lb. 6½oz., 14 3/8in. stock, 26¾in. barrels, London Black Powder proof

In its canvas case (handle missing)

£2,000 - 3,000

€2,500 - 3,700

US\$3,200 - 4,800

69^{S58}

A .500/.450 (No. 1 Express) 'Grade R.F.T. 30' boxlock non-ejector rifle by W.W. Greener, no. 46780

The plain Facile Princeps treble-grip action-body with much hardening-colour, blued manual side-safety, well-figured stock with pistolgrip, colour-hardened pistolgrip-cap and horn butt-plate, the Greener Wrought Steel barrels, engraved *Greener's Wrought Steel, Ammunition No. 1 Express*, with matt sighting-rib, engraved *W.W. Greener, 68 Haymarket, London*, with open-sights, sighted for 100, 200 & 300 yards, and ramp-mounted bead-foresight
Weight 8lb. 8½oz., 14 1/8in. pull (13¾in. stock), 27½in. barrels, Birmingham nitro proof

£5,000 - 7,000

€6,200 - 8,700

US\$8,100 - 11,000

The makers have kindly confirmed that the rifle was completed *circa* 1898. It was proofed for 50 grains of Cordite and a 310 grain bullet



73



74



75



76

70^{S5}

A London .410 walking-stick gun

No serial number visible

The horn handle with rotating brass collar concealing the trigger, malacca-covered body (slight splits and minor repair) with brass muzzle-plug

27 1/2 in. barrel, London Black Powder proof

£50 - 100

€60 - 120

US\$80 - 160

71^{S1}

A reproduction .44 'Model 1860 Army' percussion revolver by Uberti, no. 32800 Retailed by Hilton Gun Company

The blued barrel, stamped *Model 1860 Army .44 Cal* to the left side, *For Black Powder Only, Made in Italy* to the right and engraved *Hilton Gun Company* along the top, with blade-foresight, the frame and rammer with full hardening-colour, the blued cylinder with naval engagement scene, the recoil-shield cut for a shoulder-stock, the butt with one-piece wooden grips

7 3/4 in. barrel, Italian Black Powder proof

£100 - 200

€120 - 250

US\$160 - 320

72^{S5}

A .45 (Long Colt) 'Sauer Western Six-Shooter' revolver by J.P. Sauer & Sohn, no. 0052X

Much blued finish, the barrel, stamped on the left side *Made in Western Germany by J.P. Sauer & Sohn*, with ramped blade-foresight and ejector-rod, the cylinder-strap with fully-adjustable rear-sight, the butt with two-piece chequered wooden grips (one with slight chip)

6 in. barrel, German nitro proof

A .22 (Magnum) 'Single Action Frontier Scout' revolver by Colt, no. 118380F

The blued barrel, engraved *Colt's PT.F.A.MFG CO. Hartford CT. U.S.A.* along the top and *Colt Single Action Frontier Scout .22 Magnum* along the left side, with blade-foresight and ejector-rod, the left side of the frame with rampant colt logo, the butt with chequered two-piece plastic grips each with the rampant colt logo

4 3/4 in. barrel, recent Birmingham nitro proof (2011)

And a .22 (L.R.) 'Peacemaker .22' revolver by Colt, no. G35173

The blued barrel, stamped *Colt's PT.F.A.MFG.Co. Hartford, CT. U.S.A.*

along the top and *Peacemaker .22* along the left side, with blade-foresight and ejector-rod, the left side of the colour-hardened frame stamped *Pat.Sept.19.1871/July 2,72, Jan.19.75*, the butt with two-piece yellow plastic grips, each inlaid with a Colt medallion

4 1/2 in. barrel, recent London nitro proof (2011)

(3)

£100 - 200

€120 - 250

US\$160 - 320

73^{S5}

A Sharp-patent .22(S) four-barrelled deringer by Tipping & Lawden, no. 1370

The barrels with some blued finish, the silvered body with *Tipping & Lawden/Sharp's Patent* engraved on the left side, the butt with gutta percha grips moulded with bold foliate-scrollwork

2 1/2 in. barrels, Birmingham Black Powder proof

And a Belgian 7mm revolver

No serial number visible

The circular barrel with sighting-flat and blade-foresight, the frame with loading-gate on the right side (arbor-pin and ejector-rod missing), folding trigger, the butt with chequered two-piece wooden-grips

1 1/2 in. barrel, Belgian Black Powder proof

(2)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

US\$240 - 320

The hammer nose and mainspring of the Tipping & Lawden pistol have been removed, but it appears to be otherwise intact

74^{S5}

A .32 (Colt) 'New Pocket' revolver by Colt, no. 847 Retailed by W.T. Hancock & Co.

Retaining some original nickel-plated finish, the barrel engraved *Colt's PT.F.A.MFG.Co. Hartford CT. U.S.A. PAT.AUG.5.84.NOV.6.1888* and with blade-foresight, the left side stamped *Colt D.A. 32*, grooved top-strap engraved *W.T. Hancock & Co., 4a(?) Pall Mall Place, St. James's*, the left side of the frame stamped with rampant colt trademark encircled with *Colt's New Pocket*, the butt with chequered two-piece composition grips

2 1/2 in. barrel, contemporary London Black Powder proof

£200 - 300

€250 - 370

US\$320 - 480

The serial number suggests that the revolver was completed in 1894.

W.T. Hancock & Co. are recorded on Pall Mall Place between 1896 and 1899



77 (actual size)

75^{S5}

A .45 (Colt) 'Single Action Army' service revolver by Colt, no. 121030

Retaining some original blued finish, the barrel engraved *Colt's PT.F.A.MFG.Co., Hartford CT U.S.A.* (rubbed) along the top, with blade-foresight and ejector-rod, grooved top-strap, the left side of the frame (slight pitting) with three line patent date stamp and *U.S.*, inspectors mark *DFC*, the butt with replacement hard-rubber grips (loose, chipped and crudely repaired)

7½in. barrel, recent London Black Powder proof

£300 - 500

€370 - 620

US\$480 - 810

The serial number suggests that the revolver was completed in 1887

Please note that the action is slightly defective

76^{S5}

A customised .455 'Mark II Hand Ejector Second Model' by Smith & Wesson, no. 8728/25656

Some blued finish, the barrel with blade-foresight and stamped *Smith & Wesson, Springfield, Mass., U.S.A. Patented Oct.8.1901 Dec.17.1901 Feb.6.1908*, the left side stamped *Smith & Wesson*, the frame with Enfield inspection marks, the hammer and trigger with some hardening-colour, the butt with altered back-strap and replacement composition grips (lanyard-ring missing)

6½in. barrel, recent London nitro proof

£200 - 300

€250 - 370

US\$320 - 480

The back-strap profile has been altered to provide a wider grip towards the base of the butt



78

77^{S58}

A rare Kolibri 2.7mm miniature semi-automatic pistol, no. 24

The pistol with chequered ebonite grips with Kolibri trade-mark and the monogram 'FP', and retaining much original blued finish

1½in. barrel, German nitro proof

In a later leather pouch

£700 - 1,000

€870 - 1,200

US\$1,100 - 1,600

The 2.7mm Kolibri was the smallest commercially manufactured centre-fire pistol in production. It was introduced circa 1914 and has been considered obsolete for many years now. As F.C. Barnes says in *Cartridges of the World*, it remains potentially lethal and claims were made that it could penetrate 1½in. of pine. As for its general usefulness, he goes on to say that 'it might do to dispatch a trapped mouse or eliminate an overly aggressive cockroach.'

78^{S5}

A pre-war 9mmK 'Mod. PP' semi-automatic pistol by Walther, no. 156365P

Much blued finish, the left side of the slide stamped with the Walther banner and *Waffenfabrik Walther, Zella-Mehlis (Thür)/Walther's Patent Cal. 9m/m/ Mod. PP*, matt sighting-flat and open-sights, the butt with black hard rubber grips with Walther banner, the base with heel magazine-release, the magazine with grip-extension

3¾in. barrel, recent London nitro proof

£200 - 300

€250 - 370

US\$320 - 480

The serial number would appear to suggest that this pistol was completed in 1939. It is believed that relatively few of this model were produced in this calibre for commercial sale

79^{S5}

A 9mmP 'Model 1914' Artillery automatic pistol by DWM, no. 9707

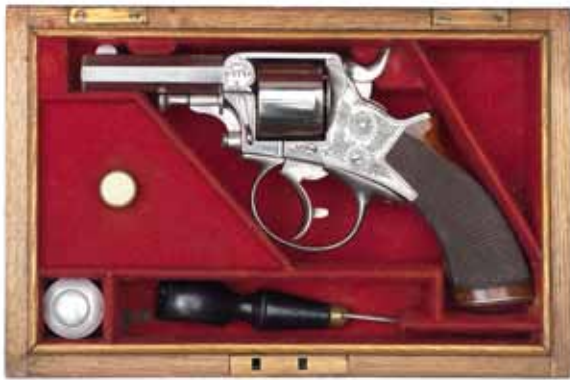
The barrel with tangent-rearsight and block-mounted pyramidal blade-foresight, the chamber dated '1917', the toggle with *DWM* marking, the right side of the receiver with 1914 German Imperial military proof marks, the butt with chequered wooden grips and un-numbered magazine (wooden base plug and spring missing)

8in. barrel, recent London nitro proof

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100



81



82

80^{S5}

A .450 revolver by London Armoury Co.

No serial number visible

The frame converted from a percussion revolver, the heptagonal barrel with blade-foresight, the cylinder-strap engraved *London Armoury Co, James Kerr & Co's Successors, 36 King William St*, border-engraved frame, the right side mounted with an ejector-rod and fitted with a loading-gate (hammer thumb-spur removed), the butt with two-piece chequered wooden grips and lanyard-ring

6in. barrel, Birmingham Black Powder proof

£100 - 150

€120 - 190

US\$160 - 240

A similar revolver, held in the Student's Room of the Tower of London, is depicted in A.W.F. Taylerson *et al*, *The Revolver, 1818-1865*, pl. 26, and discussed on pp.264-5, being described as a descendant of the Webley Longspur design. This example appears to differ in having multi-groove rifling rather than the five grooves normally observed.

The removal of the thumb-spur from the hammer has rendered the revolver inoperable in its current state

81^{S5}

A cased Tranter patent .380CF 'Model 1868' five-shot revolver, no. 60112 Retailed by Cogswell and Harrison

Nickel-plated frame with foliate-scroll engraving, butt with one-piece chequered wooden grips, the octagonal barrel, with *Cogswell & Harrison, 142 New Bond St., London* engraved on the right side, with blade-foresight and pivoting ejector-rod (action defective)

3in. barrel, Birmingham Black Powder proof

In its lined and fitted oak case with accessories

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100

82^{S5}

A cased .455 "W.S." Target Model' revolver by Webley & Scott, no. 452994

Retaining much blued finish, the barrel with sighting-rib, stamped *Webley & Scott Ltd. Birmingham*, and with blade-foresight stamped *50 Yds*, the left side of the cylinder-strap stamped *"WS" Target Model*, breech-latch with broad-arrow stamp and adjustable rear-sight, the left side of the frame stamped *Webley Patents* and with the makers *"Winged Bullet"* trademark, chequered trigger, the butt with chequered two-piece wooden grips and lanyard-ring

7½in. barrel, Birmingham nitro proof

In a John Blanch & Son canvas case with additional foresight-blades and some cleaning accessories

£1,000 - 1,500

€1,200 - 1,900

US\$1,600 - 2,400

83^{S5 Y}

A fine cased .450 (CF) Webley 'No.4' (Pryse) revolver, no. 2013/4843 Retailed by Manton & Co., Gunmakers, London & Calcutta

Retaining virtually-full gold-plated finish, the frame, muzzle, trigger-guard, cylinder and butt-cap with foliate-scroll engraving, colour-hardened action-pins, the butt with one-piece chequered ivory grip, engraved butt-cap with lanyard-ring, the octagonal barrel, stamped *Manton & Co. London & Calcutta* on the top-rib, with open-sights, the left side of the breech stamped with the maker's 'Winged Bullet' stamp and *Webley's .450CF No. 4*, the left side of the frame with patent cylinder-release, nickel-plated hammer, the cylinder with blued extractor

5½in. barrel, Birmingham Black Powder proof

In a Manton & Co. brass-mounted oak and leather case (handle partially detached) with purple velvet lining and brass plaque with Manton & Co. address, and including an ivory-mounted cleaning-rod with jag, brush and Turk's head, gold-plated turncrew with turned swelling ivory handle, and later gold-plated oil bottle by T.F. Wood & Son

£3,500 - 4,500

€4,300 - 5,600

US\$5,600 - 7,300

It is believed that this revolver may have been intended as a display piece for Manton & Co.

Please note that the action works perfectly in 'trigger-cocking' mode, but the hammer will not stand at full-cock, and it is likely that the sear spring may need replacing.



84^{S1}

A .22 (L.R.) 'HW60J' sporting rifle by Weihrauch, no. 32808

Side-safety, fully-detachable magazine, figured stock with pistolgrip, pistolgrip-cap, cheek-piece and recoil-pad, sling-swivel and eye, the barrel with folding open-sight and ramp-mounted bead-foresight (ramp customised), the receiver mounted with a Hubertus 3-12x56 telescope-sight

Weight 9lb. 3¾oz. (including 'scope), 14 3/8in. pull (13 5/8in. stock), 23in. barrel, German nitro proof

A 12-bore (2¾in) 'Master' boxlock ejector gun by Felix Sarasqueta, no. 53852

The action with border engraving and much hardening-colour, stock with plastic butt-plate, the chopper-lump barrels, the right engraved *Master-Made by Felix Sarasqueta Y CIA, Eibar*, with game-rib

Weight 6lb. 12oz., 14¼in. pull (14in. stock), 27¾in. barrels, approx. cyl. & full choke, 2¾in. chambers, Spanish nitro proof

And a .22 (L.R.) 'Modell 520' semi-automatic rifle by J.G. Anschutz, no. 035464

Side-safety, fully-detachable magazine, stock with pistolgrip, Monte Carlo comb and plastic butt-plate, sling-swivels, the barrel with folding open-sight and ramp-mounted bead-foresight with protector, the receiver with integral telescope-sight mount-rail

Weight 6lb. 4oz., 14 1/8in. pull (13¾in. stock), 21½in. barrel, German nitro proof

Together with a Parker-Hale sound-moderator in its cardboard carton (4)

£100 - 200

€120 - 250

US\$160 - 320

85^{S1}

A .22 (L.R.) 'Mod. 2' sporting rifle by Brno, no. 36662

Bolt-head safety, fully-detachable magazine, stock with pistolgrip and CZ plastic butt-plate, sling-swivels, the barrel with tangent-rearsight and ramp-mounted blade-foresight with protector

Weight 6lb. 3¾oz., 13 7/8in. pull (13 5/8in. stock), 24¾in. barrel, London nitro proof

Together with its makers' test target

£50 - 100

€60 - 120

US\$80 - 160

86^{S1}

A .22 (L.R.) bolt-action/semi-automatic rifle by P. Beretta, no. C19870

Push-button safety, detachable blued receiver engraved *Aut. 22L.R. P. Beretta, Gardone V.T., Made in Italy*, fully-detachable magazine, stock with semi-pistolgrip, cork extension and ventilated recoil-pad, sling-swivels, the barrel with open-sights and bead-foresight, the breech mounted with an Armi Beretta Mod. L

2¾x18 telescope-sight

Weight 6lb. 7½oz. (including 'scope), 14 7/8in. pull (13 3/8in. stock), 20½in. barrel, Italian nitro proof

£50 - 80

€60 - 100

US\$80 - 130

87^{S1}

A .22 (Hornet) sporting rifle by B.S.A., no. C1B2004

Bolt-head safety, blued receiver, hinged magazine-floorplate, stock with pistolgrip, B.S.A. plastic pistolgrip-cap, cheek-piece, Monte Carlo comb and B.S.A. plastic butt-plate, sling-swivels, the barrel, stamped *The Birmingham Small Arms Co. Ltd. - England*, with open-sights and ramp-mounted bead-foresight with foresight-protector, the receiver mounted with an Atlas 3-9x40 telescope-sight

Weight 8lb. 4½oz. (including 'scope), 13 7/8in. pull (13½in. stock), 24in. barrel, Birmingham nitro proof

£50 - 100

€60 - 120

US\$80 - 160

88^{S1}

A .222 (Rem) sporting rifle by Voere, no. 857156

Side-safety, fully-detachable magazine, double set-trigger (defective), stock with pistolgrip, pistolgrip-cap, cheek-piece and plastic butt-plate, sling-swivels, the barrel with open-sight and ramp-mounted blade-foresight, the receiver mounted with a Bushnell 3-9x40 Wide Angle telescope-sight

Weight 7lb 3½oz. (including 'scope), 14½in. pull (14¼in. stock), 23¾in. barrel, German nitro proof

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

US\$240 - 320

The set-triggers have rusted solid, and the action can currently only be fired by pressing the rear trigger forwards

89^{S1}

A .22 (L.) 'Ballard No. 3' gallery rifle by Marlin Fire Arms Co., no. 35623 Retailed by J. Rigby & Co.

The action with faceted breech-ring and fitted with a flip-up peep-sight, the left side stamped *Marlin Fire Arms Co., New Haven, CT. U.S.A./Patented February 9. 1875/Ballard's Patent Nov.5. 1881*, the underlever forming the trigger-guard and a skeletal pistolgrip, figured stock with Marlin horn butt-plate, the octagonal barrel with replacement open-sights, sighted for 25, 75 & 100 yards, and pivoting two-position blade-foresight, the breech-end engraved *J. Rigby & Co., Dublin & London*

Weight 7lb. 5¾oz., 13¾in. pull (13½in. stock), 26in. barrel, recent London nitro proof

£200 - 300

€250 - 370

US\$320 - 480

90^{S1}

A .44 (W.C.F.) 'Model 1892' underlever saddle-ring carbine by Winchester, no. 791949

The receiver with saddle-ring to the left side, traces of blued finish, stock with semi-crescent steel butt-plate, the circular barrel, stamped *Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co., New Haven, Conn., U.S.A., Patented October 14 1884*, with full-length magazine, open-sights and blade-foresight

Weight 5lb. 8¾oz., 12 7/8in. pull (12¾in. stock), 20in. barrel, London nitro proof

£200 - 400

€250 - 500

US\$320 - 640

The Cody Museum have kindly confirmed that this carbine was shipped from the factory in 1915

91^{S1}

A .44 (W.C.F.) 'Model 1892' underlever saddle-ring carbine by Winchester, no. 471423

The receiver with saddle-ring to the left side, traces of blued finish, stock with semi-crescent steel butt-plate, the circular barrel, stamped *Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co., New Haven, Conn., U.S.A.*, with full-length magazine, open-sights and replacement blade-foresight

Weight 5lb. 9¼oz., 12 7/8in. pull (12¾in. stock), 20in. barrel, contemporary Belgian

Black Powder proof

£200 - 400

€250 - 500

US\$320 - 640

The Cody Museum have kindly confirmed that this carbine was shipped from the factory in 1908

92^{S1}

A .44 (W.C.F.) 'Model 1892' underlever rifle by Winchester, no. 31953

Reblued receiver, the hammer and underlever with some hardening-colour, figured stock with semi-crescent steel butt-plate, steel-capped forestock, the heavy circular barrel, stamped *Manufactured by the Winchester Repeating Arms Co., New Haven, Conn., U.S.A.*, with full-length magazine, replacement open-sights and bead-foresight

Weight 6lb. 8oz., 13in. pull (12 5/8in. stock), 21¼in. barrel, contemporary London

Black Powder proof

£300 - 500

€370 - 620

US\$480 - 810

The Cody Museum have kindly confirmed that this rifle was shipped from the factory in 1894

93^{S1}

A .243 (Win) 'M77' sporting rifle by Sturm, Ruger & Co., no. 770-93887

Shotgun-style safety, hinged magazine-floorplate, stock with pistolgrip, pistolgrip-cap and recoil-pad, sling-swivels, the barrel with open-sights and ramp-mounted bead-foresight, the receiver mounted with a Tasco 4x32 telescope-sight

Weight 8lb. 6oz. (including 'scope), 13¾in. pull (13in. stock), 22in. barrel, London nitro proof

In a Brady canvas slip

£100 - 200

€120 - 250

US\$160 - 320

94^{S1}

A .224 (Weatherby Magnum) 'Junior' sporting rifle by Weatherby Sauer, no. S2106

Of West German Manufacture, bolt-head safety, double set-trigger, hinged magazine-floorplate, figured stock with pistolgrip, inlaid pistolgrip-cap, cheek-piece, Monte Carlo comb and Sauer plastic butt-plate, capped forestock, sling-swivels, the barrel with open-sight and block-mounted bead-foresight, the receiver with quickly-detachable telescope-sight mount bases

Weight 6lb. 11oz., 15in. pull (14 5/8in. stock), 24in. barrel, German nitro proof

£200 - 400

€250 - 500

US\$320 - 640

95^{S1}

A .257 (Weatherby Magnum) rifle by Weatherby Sauer Europa, no. P45536

Of West German Manufacture, bolt-head safety, double set-trigger, hinged magazine-floorplate, figured stock with pistolgrip, inlaid pistolgrip-cap, cheek-piece, Monte Carlo comb and ventilated recoil-pad, capped-forestock, sling-swivels, the barrel with open-sight and block-mounted bead-foresight, the receiver mounted with a Zeiss Diatal-D 6x42 telescope-sight in see-thru quickly-detachable claw-mounts

Weight 9lb. 6½oz. (including 'scope), 14 7/8in. pull (13 7/8in. stock), 24in. barrel, German nitro proof

The telescope-sight with a leather case

£200 - 300

€250 - 370

US\$320 - 480

96^{S1}

A .378 (Weatherby Magnum) 'Mark V' sporting rifle by Weatherby, no. P57803

Of West German Manufacture, bolt-head safety, hinged magazine-floorplate, figured stock with pistolgrip, inlaid pistolgrip-cap, cheek-piece, Monte Carlo comb and ventilated recoil-pad, capped forestock, sling-swivels, the barrel, ported at the muzzle, with folding open-sight and ramp-mounted bead-foresight, the receiver mounted with a B. Nickel Supra Marburg/L 4x36 telescope-sight in see-thru quickly-detachable claw-mounts

Weight 9lb. 15oz. (including 'scope), 13½in. pull (12½in. stock), 26in. barrel, German nitro proof

The telescope-sight with a leather case

£300 - 500

€370 - 620

US\$480 - 810



89



90



91



92



94



95



96



97

97^{S1}

A fine .30-06 (Sprg) 'Model 70' sporting rifle by Winchester, no. 51400

Bolt-head safety, the action with charger-guide, hinged magazine-floorplate, figured stock with pistolgrip and chequered blued steel butt-plate, sling-swivels, the Winchester Proof Steel barrel, engraved *Made in New Haven, Conn. U.S. of America, Winchester Proof Steel, Model 70 - .30 Gov't. 06*, with ramp-mounted blade-foresight with protector (rearsight missing), the receiver mounted with Burris 'scope-mounts and rings

Weight 8lb. 10¼oz., 13 5/8in. pull (13 3/8in. stock), 24in. barrel, London nitro proof

£1,000 - 1,500

€1,200 - 1,900

US\$1,600 - 2,400

The serial number suggests that this rifle was completed *circa* 1945

This rifle is in excellent condition and appears to have had little use



98



99



101

98^{S58}

A .297/.230 (Long) 'War Office Pattern' target rifle by B.S.A., no. 8693

Bolt-head safety, figured stock, fitted with an L.S.A. flip-up target-rearsight, with semi-pistolgrip and brass butt-plate with trap, the left side stamped with the B.S.A. trade-mark, the forestock (shortened) retained by a barrel-band, sling-swivel (rear swivel missing), the barrel, engraved *Made by the Birmingham Small Arms Co. Ltd., Birmingham*, with fully-adjustable rearsight and block-mounted blade-foresight

Weight 5lb. 5¾oz., 13 5/8in. pull (13¼in. stock), 23 7/8in. barrel, Birmingham Black Powder proof

£150 - 250

€190 - 310

US\$240 - 400

99^{S58}

An 11.15x60mm 'Mod. 71' Jaeger rifle by Oesterr.Waffeb.Ges, no. 7065E

Flag-safety, the receiver dated 1875, stock with trigger-guard, incorporating a skeletal pistol-grip, and iron butt-plate, the forestock retained by two barrel-bands and with clearing-rod, sling-swivels, the barrel with open-sights and block-mounted pyramidal blade-foresight

Weight 9lb. 12oz., 13 5/8in. pull (13½in. stock), 29½in. barrel, German Black Powder proof

£200 - 300

€250 - 370

US\$320 - 480

100^{S1}

A 6.5x55mm Mauser sporting rifle, no. 118765

Sporterised, based on an M1896 action, flag-safety, the action-body with thumb-recess and charger-guide, stock (inset repair at comb) with brass disc inset to right side and recoil-pad, capped forestock, sling-swivels, two-stage barrel, the receiver, stamped *Carl Gustafs Stads Gevärsfaktori 1902*, mounted with a Nikko Stirling Special 4x32 telescope-sight

Weight 8lb. 11½oz. (including 'scope'), 14½in. pull (13¾in. stock), 24¾in. barrel, Birmingham nitro proof

£50 - 100

€60 - 120

US\$80 - 160

101^{S1}

An 8x57mm 'Kar.98' Mauser service carbine by Amberg, no. 4133a

Flag-safety, the action with thumb-recess and charger-guide, recoil-lug, stock (cut through and partly repaired at rear of action) with semi-pistolgrip and steel butt-plate, the right side with Imperial inspectors stamps and pierced for the sling, full-length forestock (cut through in three places, two repaired) retained by two barrel-bands, the front band with bayonet-bar, sling-loop, the barrel with tangent-rearsight and block-mounted pyramidal blade-foresight with protector, the receiver ring engraved and dated *Amberg/1910*, and with matching numbers throughout

Weight 8lb., 13 1/8in. pull (13in. stock), 23¾in. barrel, recent London nitro proof

£100 - 200

€120 - 250

US\$160 - 320

According to Dr. Dieter Storz's book, *The Rifle and Carbine 98...*, Amberg only produced the Kar.98 between 1908 and 1910

102^{S1}

A .303 'Lee-Speed' Long Lee-Enfield service rifle by B.S.A., no. F967/10899/20557

Bolt-head safety, dust-cover, fully-detachable magazine (magazine cut-off missing), figured stock (loose) with semi-pistolgrip and brass butt-plate with trap, forestock, with channel for cleaning-rod and long-range dial-sight, retained by two barrel-bands, the front band with bayonet-bar, sling-swivel (lower sling-swivel missing), the barrel with open-sights and ramp-mounted pyramidal blade-foresight

Weight 9lb. 5½oz., 13¼in. pull (13in. stock), 30¼in. barrel, contemporary Birmingham nitro proof

£300 - 400

€370 - 500

US\$480 - 640

Please note that the firing-pin has been shortened, and will need replacing



103^{S1}

A .303 'Lee-Speed' Long Lee-Enfield service rifle by B.S.A. Co., no. 23306 Retailed by T. Stensby & Co.

No safety, dust-cover engraved *T. Stensby & Co., Manchester* in scrolling banner, fully-detachable magazine, magazine cut-off, the left side of the wrist fitted with an additional screw (long-range rearsight missing), figured stock with semi-pistolgrip and brass butt-plate with trap, the forestock, with long-range dial-sight, retained by two barrel-bands, the front band with bayonet-bar, sling-swivels, the barrel with open-sights (earsight-leaf cap missing) and ramp-mounted pyramidal blade-foresight
Weight 9lb. 5¾oz., 13¼in. pull (13in. stock), 30¼in. barrel, contemporary Birmingham nitro proof

£300 - 400

€370 - 500

US\$480 - 640

Please note that the firing-pin has been shortened, and will need replacing

104^{S1}

A .303 'Lee-Speed' sporting rifle by B.S.A. Co., no. 18627

Bolt-head safety, the receiver with charger-guide, fully-detachable carbine magazine (magazine cut-off missing), flattened bolt-handle, well-figured stock with semi-pistolgrip and B.S.A. plastic butt-plate, sling-eyes, the barrel, engraved *Proved & Sighted for the Mark VII .303 High Velocity Cartridge*, with Express sights, sighted from 100 to 1000 yards, and replacement block-mounted blade-foresight, the receiver mounted with a Weaver V9-1 3-9x40 telescope-sight in pivot quickly-detachable mounts

Weight 9lb. 4¾oz. (including 'scope), 14½in. pull (14 1/8in. stock), 25¼in. barrel, recent London nitro proof

£300 - 500

€370 - 620

US\$480 - 810

105^{S1}

A fine and rare 8mm (B.S.A.) 'Lee-Speed' sporting rifle by L.S.A. Co., no 5136A Sighted by Alex Henry & Co., no. 7887

Bolt-head safety, dust-cover, full blued finish, fully-detachable magazine with chain, magazine cut-off, highly-figured stock with pistolgrip, horn pistolgrip-cap and steel butt-plate with trap, horn-capped forestock, sling-eyes, the barrel, engraved *Sighted by Alex Henry & Co., 22 Frederick St., Edinburgh*, with open-sights, sighted for 100, 200 & 300 yards, and ramp-mounted bead-foresight
Weight 7lb. 5½oz., 14½in. pull (14¼in. stock), 24in. barrel, London nitro proof

£600 - 800

€740 - 990

US\$970 - 1,300

John Dickson have kindly confirmed that the rifle was completed in 1919. L.S.A. are believed to have stopped producing sporting rifles in 1920, ceasing production entirely in 1925. Examples of their commercial production, particularly in this calibre, are more rarely encountered than those by B.S.A.



107



108

106^{S1}

A 20-bore/5.6x35mm (.22 Hornet) drilling by Christoph Funk, 37770

The reblued treble-grip action-body with side-clips, matt top detonating, some foliate-scroll engraving, manual side-safety, cocking-indicators, horn trigger-guard, figured stock with pistolgrip, horn pistolgrip-cap, cheek-piece and horn extension, sling-swivels, the Krupp-Laufstahl barrels, the left engraved *Christoph Funk, Suhl*, with matt-rib, open-sight and blade-foresight, the breech-end with telescope-sight mount bases

Weight 6lb. 15¼oz., 15in. pull (14 1/8in. stock), 24¾in. barrels, both approx. 7/8 choke, 2½in. chambers, German nitro proof

£300 - 500

€370 - 620

US\$480 - 810

107^{S1}

A 16-bore/8x57(JR)mm drilling by J.P. Sauer & Sohn, no. 269714

The scalloped-backed treble-grip action-body with some foliate-scroll engraving, cocking-indicators, set front-trigger, manual Greener-style side-safety, barrel selector-slide, stock with semi-pistolgrip, cheek-piece and Sauer plastic butt-plate, sling-swivels, the Krupp-Laufstahl barrels (slightly loose on action), engraved *J.P. Sauer & Sohn, Suhl*, with matt sighting-rib with open-sight and bead-foresight

Weight 7lb. 1½oz., 14 1/8in. pull (13¾in. stock), 25¾in. barrels, approx. 5/8 & 7/8 choke, 2½in. chambers, German nitro proof

In a canvas slip

£300 - 500

€370 - 620

US\$480 - 810

108^{S1}

A 12-bore (2¾in) /8x65(RS)mm over-and-under sidelock non-ejector gun / rifle by F. Sodja, no. 14782

The bolstered quadruple-grip action-body with hand-detachable lockplates inset with concealed-flush release-levers, the sides of the action-body engraved depicting deer and boar in woodland settings, cocking-indicators, set front-trigger, manual safety, figured stock with pistolgrip, pistolgrip-cap, cheek-piece and ventilated recoil-pad, sling-swivels, the Boehler barrels with short matt sight-rib, engraved *Franz Sodja, Ferlach*, with open-sight and block-mounted bead-foresight, the breech-ends mounts with a Zeiss Diasta 6x42 telescope-sight in quickly-detachable claw mounts

Weight 8lb. 7¾oz. (including 'scope), 14 5/8in. pull (13¾in. stock),

25¾in. barrels, approx. ¾ choke, 2¾in. chambers, Austrian nitro proof

The telescope-sight with a leather case

£2,000 - 3,000

€2,500 - 3,700

US\$3,200 - 4,800



109



111



112

109^{S1}

A .375 (H&H Mag) 'Sauer 80' sporting rifle by J.P. Sauer & Sohn, no. E15805 Customised by T.T. Proctor

Shotgun-style safety, bolt-handle with release button, push-forward set-trigger, fully-detachable magazine, recoil-block, figured replacement stock with pistolgrip, blued pistolgrip-cap, cheek-piece and recoil-pad, horn-capped forestock, sling-swivels, the barrel, engraved *T.T. Proctor (Gunmaker) Ltd., Wilmslow, England*, with open-sights and ramp-mounted bead-foresight, the receiver with telescope-sight mounts and rings

Weight 9lb. 1½oz., 14¼in. pull (13 3/8in. stock), 23½in. barrel, German nitro proof

£200 - 300

€250 - 370

US\$320 - 480

110^{S1}

A .270 (Win) sporting rifle by B.S.A. Guns, no. 8P5903

Side-safety, hinged magazine-floorplate, stock with pistolgrip, inlaid pistolgrip-cap, cheek-piece, Monte Carlo comb and ventilated recoil-pad, capped forestock, sling-swivels, the barrel with folding open-sight and ramp-mounted bead-foresight, the receiver mounted with a Nikko Stirling 4x42 telescope-sight

Weight 8lb. 11½oz. (including 'scope), 14 1/8in. pull (13in. stock), 22in. barrel, Birmingham nitro proof

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

US\$240 - 320

111^{S1}

A .270 (Win) 'Mod. MCA' sporting rifle by Steyr, no. 57119

Flag- and shotgun-style safety, rotary magazine, figured stock with pistolgrip, pistolgrip-cap, cheek-piece, Monte Carlo comb and recoil-pad, capped forestock, sling-swivels, the barrel with open-sights and ramp-mounted bead-foresight, the receiver mounted with a K. Kahles Helia-Super 3-9x44 telescope-sight in quickly-detachable mounts

Weight 8lb. 14¼oz. (including 'scope), 14 7/8in. pull (13 7/8in. stock), 22in. barrel, Austrian nitro proof

£400 - 600

€500 - 740

US\$640 - 970

112^{S1}

An early .275 Mauser sporting rifle by John Rigby & Co., no. 1286/687

Flag-safety, the Mauser action-body with thumb-recess and charger-guide, magazine-floorplate with 'F.W.C.' inlaid in gold, figured stock with semi-pistolgrip and steel butt-plate, sling-eyes, the replacement barrel (by the makers), engraved *John Rigby & Co., 43 Sackville St., London*, with open-sights, sighted for 100, 300 & 400 yards, and ramp-mounted bead-foresight with foresight-protector, the breech-end engraved *Sighted for Rigby's Special High Velocity .275 Bore Cartridge Pointed Bullet 140 Grs.*, breech stamped and dated *Waffenfabrik Mauser Oberndorf a/N 1899*, the receiver mounted with a Sterling Bisley Deluxe 1.5-4.5x20 telescope-sight in quickly-detachable mounts

Weight 8lb 8½oz. (including 'scope), 14 7/8in. pull (14 5/8in. stock), 25¼in. barrel, London nitro proof

£1,000 - 1,500

€1,200 - 1,900

US\$1,600 - 2,400

The makers have kindly confirmed that the rifle was completed in 1899, and was originally fitted with a 26in. barrel. Although there is no record of a replacement barrel being fitted, it is likely that the work was done by the makers sometime between 1908 and 1925



116



119



114

114^{S2}

The parts of a 12-bore hammer gun by Purdey

The action, stock and forend only of gun no. 7015

The action incorporating J. Purdey thumb-hole underlever patent no. 1104 of 2nd May 1863, rebounding backlocks with dolphin hammers, best foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stock with steel butt-plate (forend-tip missing)

14 1/8in. pull (13 7/8in. stock)

And the parts of a 12-bore boxlock non-ejector gun by Charles Rosson

The action, stock and forend only of gun no. 1930

The treble-grip action-body with some foliate-scroll engraving, figured stock with horn butt-plate

14 3/8in. pull (14in. stock)

(2)

£300 - 500

€370 - 620

US\$480 - 810

Purdey's have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1865

113^{S2}

The parts of a 12-bore sidelock hammer wild-fowling gun by T. Wild

The action, stock and forend only of gun no. 12025

Toplever, rebounding sidelocks with border-scroll engraving, stock (slight crack behind top tang) with semi-pistolgrip and horn butt-plate, horn-tipped forend

14 3/8in. pull (14in. stock)

And the parts of a 12-bore boxlock non-ejector gun by H.A. Whitby

The action, stock and forend only
No serial number visible

The sides of the treble-grip action-body naïvely engraved depicting a pair of pheasant and a pointer, some foliate-scrollwork, the trigger-guard engraved en suite depicting a pair of geese, stock with semi-pistolgrip and horn butt-plate, horn-tipped forend

15in. pull (14 5/8in. stock)

Together with a nylon slip and a leather case (handle missing) (4)

115^{S2}

A 12-bore (2 3/4in) single-barrelled hammer gun by T. Gilmore, no. 14295

Jones patent rotary-underlever, rebounding backlock, percussion fence, some foliate-scroll engraving, figured stock with semi-pistolgrip and horn butt-plate, replacement horn-capped forend, the rebrowned damascus barrel with short flat at the breech-end engraved T. Gilmore, Maker, B'Ham English Damascus Barrel

Weight 6lb., 14 7/8in. pull (14 1/2in. stock),

31 1/4in. barrel, approx. 3/8 choke, 2 3/4in.

chamber, Birmingham nitro reproof

£200 - 300

€250 - 370

US\$320 - 480

116^{S2}

A 410 (3in) hammer gun by Midland Gun Co., no. 96722

Toplever, rebounding backlocks, some foliate-scroll engraving, traces of hardening-colour, figured stock (cracked at top left horn) with semi-pistolgrip, the barrels (loose on action) with game-rib engraved Midland Gun Co.,

Birmingham, England

Weight 4lb. 3 1/4oz., 14 1/4in. stock, 28in. barrels, approx. cyl. & 7/8 choke, 3in. chambers,

Birmingham nitro proof

In a canvas slip

£200 - 400

€250 - 500

US\$320 - 640

117^{S2}

A 12-bore sidelock hammer gun by L. Scholes, no. 121373

Toplever, rebounding sidelocks with some foliate-scroll engraving, figured stock with semi-pistolgrip and horn butt-plate, horn-

tipped forend, the B.S.A. barrels (shortened) with matt-rib engraved L. Scholes, Queens Park

Road, Blackburn

Weight 6lb. 4 1/2oz., 14 1/8in. pull (13 3/4in.

stock), 25in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2 1/2in.

chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

£50 - 100

€60 - 120

US\$80 - 160

118^{S2}

A 12-bore hammer gun by H. Adkin, no. H11206

Toplever, rebounding island backlocks, border engraving, stock with horn butt-plate, the

barrels with game-rib engraved H. Adkin &

Son, 57 High St., Bedford

Weight 6lb. 11 1/4oz., 14 3/8in. pull (14in.

stock), 30in. barrels, approx. cyl. & 3/4 choke,

2 1/2in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

In a canvas case with reproduction H. Atkin

trade-label

£200 - 300

€250 - 370

US\$320 - 480

119^{S2}

A 12-bore (3in) sidelock hammer wild-fowling gun by Midland Gun Co., no. 112628

Toplever, rebounding sidelocks with foliate-scroll engraving, percussion fences, side-clips,

well-figured stock with semi-pistolgrip and horn butt-plate (forend cracked and repaired),

the barrels, engraved Midland Gun Co.,

Birmingham, England For 3" Paper Cases, with

matt-rib

Weight 8lb. 2 1/4oz., 14 3/4in. pull (14 3/8in.

stock), 32in. barrels, both approx. 7/8 choke,

3in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

£400 - 600

€500 - 740

US\$640 - 970



120



121



122

120^{S2}

A 16-bore (2 3/4 in) sidelock hammer gun by J. Diggonet, no. 16310

Scrolled push-forward snap-action underlever, rebounding sidelocks, percussion fences, some foliate-scroll engraving, figured stock (slight crack to right of trigger-guard tang) with steel butt-plate (forend chipped), sling-swivels, the barrels with matt concave-rib

Weight 6lb. 12 3/4oz., 14 1/8in. pull (14in. stock), 29 3/4in. barrels, approx. cyl. & 3/8 choke, 2 3/4in. chambers, recent London nitro reproof

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100

121^{S2}

A 16-bore sidelock hammer gun by Parker, Field & Sons, no. 10950

Jones patent rotary-underlever, non-rebounding sidelocks with dolphin hammers, percussion fences, some bold foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured replacement stock with heel-and-toe plates, horn-tipped forend, the rebrowned replacement barrels (by Westley Richards, 170 New Bond St., London) with broad game-rib engraved

Weight 6lb. 7 3/4oz., 14 3/8in. stock, 28 1/2in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2 1/2in. chambers, London nitro reproof

£600 - 800

€740 - 990

US\$970 - 1,300

122^{S2}

A 12-bore hammer gun by F. Gates, no. 981

The action incorporating J. Purdey thumb-hole underlever patent no. 1104 of 2nd May 1863, rebounding backlocks with dolphin hammers, percussion fences, foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stock with horn butt-plate, the replacement browned Siemens Steel barrels with game-rib later engraved F. Gates, 14 London Street, Derby J. Purdey Patent No. 1104/4093

Weight 6lb. 11 1/4oz., 14 1/8in. pull (13 3/4in. stock), 30 1/4in. barrels, approx. cyl. & 7/8 choke, 2 1/2in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof (left barrel-thickness at 15+)

In a leather case (handle partially detached)

£600 - 800

€740 - 990

US\$970 - 1,300



123



124



125

123^{S2}

A 12-bore bar-in-wood sidelock hammer gun by Joseph Lang & Sons, no. 3691

Toplever, rebounding sidelocks with dolphin hammers, percussion fences, best foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stock with ebonite extension (forend adapted and with inset repairs), the rebrowned damascus barrels (possibly shortened, slightly loose on action) with game-rib engraved *Joseph Lang & Sons, 22 Cockspur Street, London*
Weight 6lb. 4¾oz., 14 5/8in. pull (13 7/8in. stock), 28¼in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2½in. chambers, London nitro reproof (right barrel-thickness at 19+, left barrel-thickness at 16-)

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100

124^{S2}

A 12-bore hammer gun by A. Lancaster, no. 3688

The action incorporating A. Lancaster's centre-fire hammer patent no. 1525 of 3rd June 1865, Jones patent rotary-underlever, non-rebounding backlocks with patent hammers (right thumb-spur and striker replaced), the locks engraved with the makers name in a scrolling-banner surrounded by bold foliate-scrollwork, figured stock with steel butt-plate, the damascus barrels with game-rib engraved *A. Lancaster's Patent, 27 South Audley Street, Grosvenor Square, London*
Weight 6lb. 13¼oz., 14 5/8in. pull (14½in. stock), 30in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2½in. chambers, London Black Powder proof

In a canvas case

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100

125^{S2}

A 12-bore (2¾in) hammer gun by A. Lancaster, no. 3959

The rib, top-tang and trigger-guard tang engraved '1', sidelever (possibly replaced), rebounding backlocks with dolphin hammers, percussion fences, foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stock with engraved heel-and-toe plates, the rebrowned damascus barrels (slightly loose on action) with game-rib engraved *A. Lancaster, 27 South Audley Street, London...* (indistinct)

Weight 6lb. 14½oz., 14½in. stock, 30in.

barrels, both approx. cyl., 2¾in. chambers,

Birmingham nitro reproof

In a canvas leg-of-mutton slip

£700 - 1,000

€870 - 1,200

US\$1,100 - 1,600



126



127

126^{S2}

A Dougall-patent 12-bore 'Lockfast' hammer gun by J.D. Dougall, no. 2141
The action incorporating J.D. Dougall's 'Lockfast' action patent no. 1128 of 7th May 1860, non-rebounding backlocks, bold foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stock with steel butt-plate, the rebrowned damascus barrels with game-rib engraved *J.D. Dougall, Inventor & Patentee, 59 St. James's St., London* Weight 7lb. ½oz., 14 5/8in. pull (14 3/8in. stock), 30in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2½in. chambers, London Black Powder proof (right barrel-thickness at 21)

£700 - 1,000

€870 - 1,200

US\$1,100 - 1,600

127^{S58}

A MacNaughton-patent 10-bore (2 5/8in) 'Lockfast' sidelock hammer gun, no. 1295
Converted from percussion, the action incorporating J. MacNaughton's 'Lockfast' action patent no. 1971 of 5th July 1867, push-forward underlever, non-rebounding sidelocks engraved *J.D. Dougall* and with some bold foliate-scrollwork, top-tang engraved *MacNaughton's Patent Lockfast*, well-figured stock (cracked behind top-tang and forward of trigger-guard, cracked and repaired at lower left horn) with engraved steel butt-plate, the rebrowned replacement damascus barrels (by AlexR. Thomson & Son) with game-rib engraved *AlexR. Thomson & Son, 95 Princes St., Edinburgh* Weight 8lb. 3¾oz., 14½in. pull (14¼in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. cyl. & I.C., 2 5/8in. chambers, London nitro reproof

£700 - 1,000

€870 - 1,200

US\$1,100 - 1,600

It would appear that this gun was originally built as a percussion gun by J.D. Dougall, and that some time between 1869 and 1875 (when Thomson is recorded on Princes Street), the gun was converted to MacNaughton's Lockfast patent incorporating the original locks, stock and furniture



128



129



130

128^{S2}

A 12-bore hammer gun by Boss & Co., no. 2798

Jones patent rotary-underlever, rebounding backlocks with dolphin hammers, percussion fences, best foliate-scroll engraving (trigger-guard tang broken and repaired), figured replacement stock with recoil-pad (perished, forend chipped), the damascus barrels with game-rib engraved Boss & Co., 73 St. James's Street, London

Weight 7lb. 1 3/4oz., 14 1/8in. pull (13 3/8in. stock), 30in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2 1/2in. chambers, London Black Powder proof (left barrel-thickness at 21)

£600 - 800

€740 - 990

US\$970 - 1,300

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1870

129^{S2}

A 12-bore (2 3/4 in) sidelock hammer ejector gun by E.C. Green, no. 4140

Converted to ejector, toplever, rebounding sidelocks with the makers name engraved in a scrolling banner surrounded by foliate-scrollwork (replacement hammers), percussion fences, extended top-tang with later automatic safety, well-figured replacement stock with horn butt-plate (replacement forend wood), the sleeved barrels with game-rib

Weight 6lb. 10 3/4oz., 14 1/2in. pull (14 1/8in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. 1/4 & 3/8 choke, 2 3/4in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

In a brass-mounted oak and leather case

£1,800 - 2,200

€2,200 - 2,700

US\$2,900 - 3,500

130^{S2}

A 12-bore (2 3/4 in) hammer gun by Gye & Moncrieff, no. 1303

With an additional set of barrels, no. 6945 Toplever, the action incorporating J. Thomas Solid Self-Locking Vertical Grip patent no. 324 of 4th February 1870, rebounding backlocks with dolphin hammers, percussion fences, foliate-scroll engraving, highly-figured replacement stock (minor inset repair at comb) with ebonite extension, horn-tipped forend, the rebrowned damascus barrels with flat-rib engraved Constructed by Messrs. Gye & Moncrieff, St. James's St., London; the later barrels (possibly by Westley Richards) with matt-rib

14in. pull (13 3/8in. stock)

Original barrels:- Weight 6lb. 15 1/2oz., 30in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2 3/4in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof

Additional barrels:- Weight 6lb. 15 1/4oz., 30in. barrels, approx. 5/8 & 3/4 choke, 2 3/4in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof

£2,000 - 3,000

€2,500 - 3,700

US\$3,200 - 4,800

Messrs. Gye & Moncrieff are recorded at 60 St. James's Street between 1876 and 1885



131



132

131^{S2}

A 20-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) sidelock hammer gun by W.R. Pape, no. 8018

Toplever, rebounding sidelocks, percussion fences, some foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stock (slight line behind right lockplate) with semi-pistolgrip and horn butt-plate, horn-tipped forend, the damascus barrels with matt-rib engraved *W.R. Pape, Newcastle on Tyne, Inventor of Choke Boring*

Weight 5lb. 15 $\frac{3}{4}$ oz., 14 5/8in. pull (14 3/8in. stock), 29 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, recent London nitro reproof

£1,000 - 2,000

€1,200 - 2,500

US\$1,600 - 3,200

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1893, and that the stock and barrel dimensions are original

132^{S2}

A 20-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) sidelock hammer gun by Holland & Holland, no. 5962

The toplever, rib and trigger-guard tang engraved '2', the action incorporating W.M. Scott's toplever patent no. 2752 of 25th October 1865, rebounding sidelocks with dolphin hammers, percussion fences, best foliate-scroll engraving, much hardening-colour, figured stock (shortened, cracked at horns) with pistolgrip, engraved pistolgrip-cap and horn butt-plate, sling-eyes, the rebrowned damascus barrels with game-rib engraved *Holland & Holland, 98 New Bond Street, London*

Weight 5lb. 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ oz., 13 1/8in. pull (12 7/8in. stock), 25in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, recent London nitro reproof

£1,500 - 2,000

€1,900 - 2,500

US\$2,400 - 3,200

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1883



138

140

133^{S2}

The parts of a 12-bore boxlock ejector gun by J. & W. Tolley

The action, stock and forend only of gun no. 84619

Border-line engraving, well-figured replacement stock with ventilated recoil-pad

15in. pull (14½in. stock)

And the parts of a 12-bore side-plated trigger-plate non-ejector gun by Geo. H. Daw & Co.

The action, stock and forend only of gun no. 26260/8587

Push-forward snap-action underlever, carved serpentine fences, bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, automatic swivel-safety, well-figured stock (slight crack to right of trigger-plate, inset repair at toe, chipped at toe) with heel-and-toe plates (toe plate damaged)

14½in. stock

(2)

£50 - 100

€60 - 120

US\$80 - 160

134^{S2}

A 12-bore boxlock non-ejector gun by AlexR. Martin, no. 4715

The treble-grip action-body with bold foliate-scroll engraving, stock (slight crack across trigger-guard tang) with horn butt-plate, the sleeved barrels (by Westley Richards) with matt-rib

Weight 6lb. 7¾oz., 14 7/8in. pull (14 5/8in.

stock), 28in. barrels, approx. I.C. & ¾ choke,

2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

In an Alex Martin brass-mounted leather case

£50 - 100

€60 - 120

US\$80 - 160

135^{S2}

A 12-bore boxlock non-ejector gun by Joseph Braddell & Son, no. 7800

The sides of the action-body with the makers name engraved in a scrolling banner and some foliate-scrollwork, some hardening-colour, well-figured stock with semi-pistolgrip, the barrels with game-rib engraved *Joseph Braddell & Son, 7, Mayfair, Arthur's Square, Belfast*

Weight 6lb. 10oz., 14 5/8in. stock, 30in.

barrels, both approx. 7/8 choke, 2½in.

chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

£80 - 120

€100 - 150

US\$130 - 190

136^{S2}

A 12-bore boxlock non-ejector gun by Alfred Field & Co., no. 94

The treble-grip action-body with side-clips, the sides of the action-body with the makers name engraved in a scrolling banner and some foliate-scrollwork, manual Greener-style side-safety, figured stock with horn extension, sling-swivels, the rebrowned damascus barrels, engraved *Alfred Field & Co., London*, with matt-rib engraved *Nitro Proved*

Weight 6lb. 14½oz., 14½in. pull (13¾in.

stock), 27¾in. barrels, approx. cyl. & ¾ choke,

2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

£100 - 150

€120 - 190

US\$160 - 240

137^{S2}

A 12-bore boxlock non-ejector gun by E. Wilson, no. 1147

The sides of the treble-grip action-body with the makers name engraved in a scrolling banner surrounded by foliate-scrollwork, well-figured stock (chipped at rear of top-tang), the barrels with game-rib engraved *E. Wilson, Norwich*

Weight 6lb. 7½oz., 14 1/8in. stock, 30in.

barrels, approx. cyl. & 7/8 choke, 2½in.

chambers, London nitro reproof (barrel-

thicknesses at 21)

In its canvas case (latch defective)

£150 - 250

€190 - 310

US\$240 - 400

138^{S2}

A 12-bore boxlock non-ejector gun by Thomas Kelly, no. 1001 Built for Norman H. Dixon

The sides of the action-body with the makers name engraved in a scrolling banner surrounded by foliate-scrollwork, much hardening-colour, well-figured stock, the barrels with game-rib engraved *Thomas Kelly, Maker, Birmingham/Made For His Friend, "Norman H. Dixon"*

Weight 6lb. 10¾oz., 14 5/8in. stock, 30in.

barrels, approx. I.C. & ¾ choke, 2½in.

chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

£200 - 300

€250 - 370

US\$320 - 480

Thomas Kelly is recorded with Kelly's & Stephens, action makers, at 32/33 Weaman Street, Birmingham, between 1952 and 1954, and under his own name at the same address until 1956

Norman Herbert Dixon (1920-2011) was an engineer and silversmith who is best remembered as a lifelong collector of antique arms, which resulted in his publication of *Georgian Pistols, The Art and Craft of the Flintlock Pistol, 1715-1840* in 1971. His collection was offered in these Rooms in April of this year. The gun would appear to have been completed circa 1953, when he was working for B.S.A.'s motorbike design department, but the circumstances surrounding the presentation of this gun are unknown

139^{S2}

A 20-bore (2¾in) boxlock non ejector gun by P. Beretta, no. 57067

The bolstered treble-grip action-body with side-clips, border-scroll engraving, much hardening-colour, articulated front-trigger, manual safety, figured stock with pistolgrip, fluted pistolgrip-cap and Beretta blued steel butt-plate, sling-swivels, the Krupp Fluss-Stahl barrels, the left engraved *P. Beretta-Gardone V.T.-Brescia*, with matt concave-rib

Weight 6lb. 2½oz., 14 1/8in. pull (13 7/8in.

stock), 27½in. barrels, approx. 5/8 & ½ choke,

2¾in. chambers, Italian nitro proof

£100 - 200

€120 - 250

US\$160 - 320

140^{S2}

A 12-bore (2¾in) boxlock non-ejector gun by Franz Kettner, no. 828

The scroll-backed treble-grip action-body with side-clips, matt top detonating, the sides of the action-body engraved depicting a fox and hare on the left and three pheasants on the right, both in woodland settings and surrounded by bold foliate-scrollwork, manual safety, figured stock, horn-tipped forend, the barrels, engraved *Franz Kettner, Cöln-Suhl*, with matt concave-rib

Weight 6lb. 6½oz., 14 5/8in. stock, 29¾in.

barrels, approx. 3/8 & ½ choke, 2¾in.

chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100



141



142



143

141^{S2}

A 12-bore (2 3/4 in) sliding-breech gun by Darne, no. 7M781

Bright finish, the action-body with some foliate-scroll engraving, manual safety, figured stock (cracked and repaired at top of hand) with Darne plastic butt-plate, the barrels with one quality roundel and matt concave-rib

Weight 6lb. 4oz., 15in. pull (14 5/8in. stock),

27 1/2in. barrels, approx. 3/8 & 5/8 choke, 2 3/4in.

chambers, French nitro proof

£300 - 500

€370 - 620

US\$480 - 810

142^{S2}

A 12-bore (2 3/4 in) sliding-breech gun by Darne, no. 6M4

Bright finish, the action-body with bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, manual safety, figured stock (slight crack behind top-tang), horn-tipped forend (chipped), the barrels with nine quality roundels, sunken matt-rib and scroll-engraved breech-ends

Weight 5lb. 15oz., 15 1/8in. stock, 27in.

barrels, approx. 1.C. & 3/4 choke, 2 3/4in.

chambers, French nitro proof

In a Gunmark leatherette case

£600 - 800

€740 - 990

US\$970 - 1,300

143^{S2}

A 16-bore (2 3/4 in) 'Fusil Robust' trigger-plate ejector gun by Manufrance, no. 280/6928

Squeeze-action underlever, the treble-grip action-body with matt top detonating, bold foliate-scroll engraving, virtually full hardening-colour, manual safety, figured stock with semi-pistolgrip and Manufrance plastic butt-plate, the lower edge inset with a spring-loaded sling, the Acier Hercule barrels, engraved *Fusil Robust-Ideal Brevete S.G.D.G., Manufrance-Saint-Etienne*, with reinforced breech-ends and sunken-rib

Weight 6lb. 10 1/4oz., 14 1/2in. pull (14in. stock),

27 3/4in. barrels, approx. cyl. & 1/4 choke, 2 3/4in.

chambers, French nitro proof

In a canvas leg-of-mutton case

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100



144

145^{S2}

A 12-bore assisted-opening side-plated boxlock ejector gun by Cogswell & Harrison, no. 48843

The treble-grip action-body with ornamental strengthening side-panels, bold foliate-scroll engraving, figured replacement stock (cast-on) with ebonite extension, the Arcus Compressed Steel barrels (loose on action) with sunken-rib

Weight 6lb. 5¾oz., 14 5/8in. pull (14 1/8in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. I.C. & 5/8 choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro reproof

In a brass-mounted leather case

£300 - 400

€370 - 500

US\$480 - 640



146

146^{S2}

A 12-bore boxlock ejector gun by Army & Navy C.S.L., no. 50803

The sides of the treble-grip action-body with some bold foliate-scroll engraving, stock (possibly shortened), the barrels (loose on action) with game-rib engraved *Army & Navy C.S.L., London*

Weight 6lb. 7oz., 14 3/8in. stock, 30in. barrels, approx. cyl. & 5/8 choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

In a leather case (handle detached, latch damaged)

£200 - 300

€250 - 370

US\$320 - 480



147

147^{S2}

A 12-bore boxlock ejector gun by Joseph Lang & Son, no. 8409

The sides of the treble-grip action-body with the makers name engraved in a scrolling banner and bouquet and foliate-scrollwork, 'Safe' in blue enamel, well-figured stock (slight split behind top tang) with wood extension, the replacement barrels (by A.A. Brown & Sons) with game-rib engraved *Barrels by A.A. Brown & Sons, Gunmakers, Birmingham*

Weight 6lb. 14½oz., 15 5/8in. pull (14¼in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. I.C. & 7/8 choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

£200 - 300

€250 - 370

US\$320 - 480



148

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1897

148^{S2}

A 12-bore boxlock ejector gun by William Powell & Son, no. 9007

The sides of the treble-grip action-body with foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stock with horn butt-plate, the rebrowned damascus barrels with game-rib engraved *William Powell & Son, 13, Carr's Lane, Birmingham*

Weight 6lb. 8¾oz., 14 5/8in. pull (14 3/8in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. cyl. & ¾ choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof (left barrel-thickness at 18-)

£300 - 500

€370 - 620

US\$480 - 810



149

149*^{S2}

A 12-bore boxlock ejector gun by Thomas Turner, no. 7886

The toplever and rib numbered '2' in silver, the scalloped-backed treble-grip action-body with some bold foliate-scroll engraving, figured stock with semi-pistolgrip and recoil-pad, the browned damascus barrels (loose on action) with game-rib engraved *Thomas Turner, Fisher Street, Birmingham*

Weight 6lb. 11½oz., 15¼in. pull (14 1/8in. stock), 27½in. barrels, approx. cyl. & ½ choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof

£400 - 600

€500 - 740

US\$640 - 970

144^{S2}

A 12-bore 'The Avant-Tout' assisted-opening boxlock ejector gun by Cogswell & Harrison, no. 24068

The sides of the treble-grip action-body with bold foliate-scroll engraving, carved serpentine fences, some blued finish, figured stock with ebonite butt-plate, the barrels (loose on action) with game-rib engraved *Cogswell & Harrison, THE AVANT-TOUT, 141 New Bond St. & 226 Strand London*

Weight 6lb. 10oz., 14¾in. pull (14 3/8in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. I.C. & 3/8 choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof

£100 - 200

€120 - 250

US\$160 - 320

150^{S2}

A 16-bore (2¾in) boxlock ejector gun by Linsley Bros., no. 1864

The sides of the treble-grip action-body with foliate-scroll engraving and traces of hardening-colour, figured stock with wood extension, the barrels with game-rib engraved *Linsley Bros., Lands Lane, Leeds*
 Weight 6lb. 4oz., 14½in. pull (13½in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. cyl. & 7/8 choke, 2¾in. chambers, recent London nitro reproof

In a brass-mounted leather case

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100



150

151^{S2}

A 12-bore boxlock ejector gun by William Evans, no. 18080/118288

The action-body with some foliate-scroll engraving, traces of hardening-colour, figured stock, the barrels with game-rib engraved *William Evans, 63 Pall Mall, St. James's, London*

Weight 6lb. 8½oz., 14¾in. stock, 28in. barrels, approx. ½ & 3/8 choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof (right barrel-thickness at 17-)

In its brass-mounted leather case

£300 - 500

€370 - 620

US\$480 - 810



151

The makers have kindly confirmed the gun was completed in 1950

152^{S2}

A 12-bore (2¾in) boxlock ejector gun by Webley & Scott, no. 137280

Some foliate-scroll engraving, figured stock (pinned at head, slight crack and repair at left of hand, swept at comb), the barrels, engraved *Webley & Scott, Birmingham*, with game-rib

Weight 6lb. 12½oz., 14½in. stock, 28in. barrels, approx. ¼ & 3/8 choke, 2¾in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

In a Swaine, Adeney & Brigg leatherette case

£500 - 600

€620 - 740

US\$810 - 970



152

153^{Ω S2}

A 12-bore boxlock ejector gun by Webley & Scott, no. 129022

The action-body with some foliate-scroll engraving and virtually full hardening-colour, figured stock with semi-pistolgrip, the barrels,

engraved *Webley & Scott Ltd., Birmingham*, with game-rib

Weight 6lb. 12oz., 14¾in. stock, 30in. barrels, approx. 3/8 & full choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

£600 - 800

€740 - 990

US\$970 - 1,300



153

154^{S2}

A 12-bore (2¾in) boxlock ejector gun by Webley & Scott, no. 129639

The action-body with some foliate-scroll engraving and virtually full hardening-colour, figured stock with wood extension (grain split at heel), the barrels, engraved *Webley & Scott Ltd., Birmingham*, with game-rib

Weight 6lb. 5¼oz., 14½in. pull (13 3/8in. stock), 26in. barrels, approx.

5/8 & full choke, 2¾in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

In a Holland & Holland canvas case with charge sheet for this gun, the lid with initials J.B.C.

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100



154

Richard Gallyon has kindly confirmed that the Webley & Scott records note this gun as sold to Holland & Holland in 1959. It appears that this gun was sold by them to Colonel John Bruce Chaplin DSO OBE, author of *Action in Burma, 1942-1945*

This gun is in very good condition and appears to have had little use



155



156



157

155^{S2}

A 12-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) boxlock ejector gun by E.C. Ogden & Co.

No serial number visible

The sides of the treble-grip action-body with the makers name engraved in a scrolling banner surrounded by bold foliate-scrollwork, well-figured stock with wood extension, the replacement barrels (by Army & Navy C.S.L.) with game-rib engraved Army & Navy C.S.L., London

Weight 6lb. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., 15 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ in. pull (14 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. $\frac{1}{4}$ & 7/8 choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100

156^{S2}

A 12-bore boxlock ejector gun by William Powell & Son, no. 10922

The sides of the treble-grip action-body with foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stock with chequered side panels and horn butt-plate, the replacement barrels with game-rib engraving. Weight 6lb. 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ oz., 14 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. pull (14in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. $\frac{1}{4}$ & $\frac{1}{2}$ choke, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof In its brass-mounted leather case

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100

157^{S2}

A 12-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) boxlock ejector gun by Westley Richards, no. 16073

The sides of the scroll-backed treble-grip action-body with the makers name engraved in a scrolling banner surrounded by foliate-scrollwork, the trigger-guard engraved depicting a pointer, well-figured stock with ebonite extension, horn-tipped forend (chipped), the Whitworth Steel chopper-lump barrels with game-rib engraved Westley Richards, 178 New Bond St., London Whitworth Fluid Compressed Steel

Weight 6lb. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., 15 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. pull (14 5/8in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. I.C. & 3/8 choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, recent London nitro reproof

In a Westley Richards brass-mounted canvas case (handle missing), and together with a canvas cartridge-magazine for 100 cases

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100



158



159



160

158^{S2}

A 12-bore 'Grade G1' boxlock ejector gun by W.W. Greener, no. 47990

Rib engraved '1', the sides of the treble-grip action-body with best foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stock (minor crack at hand, cast-on) with inlaid horn diamonds and wood extension, the Greener Wrought Steel barrels (loose on action) with game-rib engraved W.W. Greener, 68 Haymarket London, Greener's Wrought Steel, Indestructible by Gunpowder, the breech-end engraved depicting two grouse

Weight 6lb. 13 1/4oz., 15 5/8in. pull (14in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. I.C. & 1/4 choke, 2 1/2in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof (left barrel-thickness at 19+)

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100

159^{S2}

A 12-bore (2in) 'Grade DH.33' boxlock ejector gun by W.W. Greener, no. 69210

The scalloped-backed treble-grip action-body with some bold foliate-scroll engraving and much hardening-colour, figured stock with recoil-pad, the barrels, engraved "For 2" Cartridges Only, Maximum Load 1oz. Shot", with game-rib engraved W.W. Greener, 40 Pall Mall, London, SW Works St. Mary's Square, Birmingham

Weight 5lb. 9 1/2oz., 14 3/4in. pull (13 7/8in. stock), 26in. barrels, approx. I.C. & 5/8 choke, 2in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof (right barrel-thickness at 18, left barrel-thickness at 20)

In a W.W. Greener canvas case

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed circa 1934

160^{S2}

A 12-bore (2 3/4in) 'DG6' boxlock ejector gun by Gallyon & Sons, no. 12303/143409

The sides of the action-body with the makers name engraved in a scrolling banner and border-scrollwork, virtually full hardening-colour, the underside engraved depicting a snipe in flight, the trigger-guard and toplever engraved depicting a pheasant, figured stock with ventilated recoil-pad, the barrels with game-rib engraved Gallyon & Sons Ltd., Norwich & Cambridge

Weight 6lb. 7 1/2oz., 14 1/8in. pull (13in. stock), 26in. barrels, approx. 3/8 & 5/8 choke, 2 3/4in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100



161



162



163

161^{S2}

A 12-bore boxlock ejector gun, no. 5400/3405 Shot & Regulated by Churchill. The action-body with some foliate-scroll engraving, virtually full hardening-colour, well-figured cross-over stock (scooped at face), horn-tipped forend, the barrels with game-rib engraved *Shot & Regulated by Churchill, Orange St. Gunworks, London, W.C.2*. Weight 6lb. 1oz., 14in. stock, 25in. barrels, approx. cyl. & $\frac{3}{4}$ choke, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof. In a canvas case
£500 - 700
€620 - 870
US\$810 - 1,100

162^{S2}

A 12-bore 'Utility XXV Model' boxlock ejector gun by E.J. Churchill, no. 2831. The top lever, rib and forend tip numbered '1' in gold, the sides of the action-body with the makers name engraved in a scrolling banner and bouquet and foliate-scrollwork, manual safety, well-figured replacement stock with semi-pistolgrip, the barrels (slightly loose on action) with game-rib engraved *E.J. Churchill (Gun Maker) Ltd., 8 Agar Street, Strand, London, W.C.* Weight 6lb. 9oz., 17 $\frac{3}{8}$ in. stock, 25in. barrels, approx. cyl. & I.C., 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof
£500 - 700
€620 - 870
US\$810 - 1,100

163^{S2}

A 12-bore 'Crown XXV Model' boxlock ejector gun by E.J. Churchill, no. 4829. The plain treble-grip action-body with faint traces of hardening-colour, well-figured replacement stock (loose at head) with semi-pistolgrip and wood extension, the barrels, engraved *E.J. Churchill (Gunmakers) Ltd., Orange St. Gunworks, Leicester Square, London*, with raised matt-rib. Weight 6lb. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., 17 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. pull (15 $\frac{3}{8}$ in. stock), 25in. barrels, approx. $\frac{1}{4}$ & $\frac{3}{4}$ choke, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. chambers, London nitro proof
£500 - 700
€620 - 870
US\$810 - 1,100



164



165



166

164^{S2}

A 12-bore boxlock ejector gun by George Gibbs, no. 6474

The treble-grip action-body with concealed third-bite, the sides of the action-body with the makers name engraved in a scrolling banner surrounded by foliate-scrollwork, traces of hardening-colour, figured stock, the B.S.A. barrels (loose on action) with game-rib engraved *George Gibbs, Bristol & 35 Saville Row, London, W.*

Weight 6lb. 6oz., 14½in. stock, 28in. barrels, approx. cyl. & ¾ choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof

In a Browning leatherette slip

£600 - 800

€740 - 990

US\$970 - 1,300

165^{S2}

A 12-bore 'Best Grade' boxlock ejector gun by John Wilkes, no. 15095

The scroll-backed action-body with bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, traces of hardening-colour, well-figured stock (slightly swept at comb), the chopper-lump barrels with game-rib engraved *John Wilkes, 79 Beak Street, Regent Street, London, W.*

Weight 6lb. 9½oz., 15½in. stock, 28in. barrels, approx. ¾ & 7/8 choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof

In its leather case

£800 - 1,200

€990 - 1,500

US\$1,300 - 1,900

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed between 1950 and 1954 by Jack Wilkes as a best-grade boxlock. It is almost certain that the engraving was completed by Harry Kell

The ejectors require regulating

166^{S2}

A 12-bore boxlock ejector gun by Thomas Bland & Sons, no. 18370

The sides of the action-body with the makers name engraved in a scrolling banner and some foliate-scrollwork, much hardening-colour, figured stock with plastic butt-plate, the barrels with game-rib engraved *Thomas Bland & Sons, 4 & 5 William IV Street, Strand, London*

Weight 6lb. 9oz., 14 7/8in. pull (14½in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. cyl. & ¾ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro reproof

In a T. Bland & Sons canvas case

£1,000 - 2,000

€1,200 - 2,500

US\$1,600 - 3,200



167



168



169

167^{S2}

A 12-bore 'Grade FH35' boxlock ejector gun by W.W. Greener, no. 64454

The bolstered treble-grip action-body with foliate-scroll engraving, manual side-safety, figured stock (slightly shortened) with inlaid horn diamonds, semi-pistolgrip, wood extension and horn butt-plate, horn-tipped forend, sling-swivels, the barrels with matt game-rib engraved *W.W. Greener, 68 Haymarket, London Works, St. Mary's Square, Birmingham*

Weight 6lb. 10oz., 14³/₄in. pull (13 7/8in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. 1/4 & full choke, 2 1/2in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

£1,000 - 1,500

€1,200 - 1,900

US\$1,600 - 2,400

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1917, and is noted as engraved by 'Tomlinson'. It was retailed through Greener's New York outlet

168^{S2}

A 12-bore 'Grade FH35' boxlock ejector gun by W.W. Greener, no. 53518

The sides of the bolstered treble-grip action-body with the makers name engraved in a scrolling banner and some foliate-scrollwork, traces of hardening-colour, manual side-safety, well-figured stock (slight line behind top tang) with inlaid horn diamonds and horn butt-plate, the Sandvik steel barrels with game-rib engraved *W.W. Greener, Maker, 68 Haymarket, London, Works St. Mary's Square, Birmingham*

Weight 6lb. 12 1/4oz., 14 3/4in. pull (14 3/8in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. I.C. & full choke, 2 1/2in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

In its relined brass-mounted leather case

£1,000 - 2,000

€1,200 - 2,500

US\$1,600 - 3,200

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1905 with a semi-pistolgrip stock, and is noted as engraved by 'Hipkiss'

169^{S2}

A 12-bore (2 3/4 in) 'Grade FH50' boxlock ejector gun by W.W. Greener, no. 53353

Carved serpentine fences, the sides of the scalloped-backed treble-grip action-body with vignettes engraved depicting gundogs in pursuit of game birds, the underside engraved depicting a grouse and the trigger-guard with a pair of duck, all surrounded by foliate-scrollwork, manual side-safety engraved depicting a pheasant, highly-figured stock inset with horn diamonds, semi-pistolgrip and horn butt-plate, the barrels with game-rib engraved *W.W. Greener, Maker, 68 Haymarket, London, Works St. Mary's Square, Birmingham*

Weight 6lb. 5 1/4oz., 14 1/2in. pull (14in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. 1/2 & I.C. choke, 2 3/4in. chambers, recent London nitro reproof (2010)

£1,200 - 1,600

€1,500 - 2,000

US\$1,900 - 2,600

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1905



170^Ω S2

A fine 12-bore boxlock ejector gun by W.W. Greener, no. 60627

The scalloped-backed treble-grip action-body with ornate side-bolsters engraved depicting oak leaves and acorns, the fences carved with stylised shell motifs, the sides of the action-body with vignettes engraved depicting a pointer in pursuit of partridge on the left and a pointer in pursuit of duck on the right, all surrounded by fine foliate-scroll engraving incorporating sheaves of wheat, the underside engraved depicting a woodcock and two pheasant, the trigger-guard with a retriever holding a hare, all finished en suite, side-safety with a pheasant in flight, well-figured stock with inset horn diamonds, ornate border chequering and horn butt-plate, the horn-tipped forend finished en suite, the Whitworth Steel barrels, engraved *Sir Joseph Whitworth's Fluid Compressed Steel*, with game-rib engraved *W.W. Greener, Maker, 68, Haymarket, London. Works, St. Mary's Square, Birmingham*

Weight 6lb. 11oz., 14 1/8in. pull (13 3/4in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. I.C. & full choke, 2 1/2in. chambers, London nitro proof

In its brass-mounted leather case

£2,000 - 3,000

€2,500 - 3,700

US\$3,200 - 4,800

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed circa 1912



171



172



173

171^{S2}

A .410 boxlock non-ejector gun by C.G. Bonehill, no. 7859

The action-body with some foliate-scroll engraving and much hardening-colour, manual safety, well-figured stock with engraved heel-and-toe plates, the barrels (ribs loose) with matt-rib engraved C.G. Bonehill, Birmingham

Weight 4lb. 9¾oz., 14 5/8in. stock, 27in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

£400 - 600

€500 - 740

US\$640 - 970

172^{S2}

A .410 boxlock non-ejector gun by J.T. Hartwell, no. 381

The action-body with foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured replacement stock, the escutcheon engraved depicting a crowned rampant lion beneath a scrolling banner with the motto 'Fortiter Gerit Crucem', horn-tipped forend, the barrels (slightly loose on action) with game-rib engraved J.T. Hartwell, 5 West Chaple (sic) Street, Mayfair, London, W.

Weight 4lb. 5¾oz., 14 5/8in. stock, 28in. barrels, both approx. ex. full choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof

In a canvas case

£2,000 - 2,500

€2,500 - 3,100

US\$3,200 - 4,000

173^{S2}

A .410 (3in) 'Challenger No. 1' boxlock ejector gun by J.V. Needham, no. 10752

The sides of the action-body with the makers name engraved in a scrolling banner surrounded by foliate-scrollwork, full renewed hardening-colour, well-figured replacement stock, the sleeved barrels with game-rib engraved J.V. Needham, Loveday Street, Birmingham

Weight 4lb. 12¼oz., 14 7/8in. stock, 30in. barrels, both approx. ex. full choke, 3in. chambers, London nitro reproof

£1,800 - 2,200

€2,200 - 2,700

US\$2,900 - 3,500

Joseph Thomas Hartwell is recorded at 5a West Chapel Street between 1919 and 1923

The crest and motto are associated with the baronetcy of Havelock-Allan of Lucknow



174



175

174^{S2}

A light-weight 12-bore boxlock ejector gun by Dickson & Son, no. 14012

Bold foliate-scroll engraving, figured replacement stock, the barrels (loose on action) with game-rib engraved *Dickson & Son, Edinburgh*

Weight 5lb. 15¼oz., 14in. stock, 26in. barrels, approx. ½ & full, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

In a canvas case

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100

175^{S2}

A 12-bore assisted-opening round-action ejector gun by John Dickson & Son, no. 5888

The toplever, rib and forend-tip numbered '1' in gold, the sides of the treble-grip action-body with the makers name engraved in a scrolling banner surrounded by best bold foliate-scrollwork, well-figured stock (cast-off towards central vision) with recoil-pad (forend chipped), the sleeved barrels (slightly loose on action) with game-rib engraved *John Dickson & Son, 63 Princes Street, Edinburgh*

Weight 6lb. 13¾oz., 15¼in. pull (14¼in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. I.C. & ¼ choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

£2,500 - 3,000

€3,100 - 3,700

US\$4,000 - 4,800

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed as one of a pair in 1906, and that the stocks are noted as being 'cross-eyed'



176



177



178

176^{S2}

A 12-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) sidelock ejector gun by H. Mahillon, no. 81244

The treble-grip action-body with concealed third-bite and side-clips, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, manual safety, well-figured stock, the barrels, engraved *H. Mahillon, Bruxelles, Fab.R D'Armes de S.M. Le Roi*, with matt concave-rib
Weight 6lb. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. stock, 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. barrels, approx. cyl. & $\frac{1}{2}$ choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof (left barrel-thickness at 20-)

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100

The ejectors require regulating

177^{S2}

A 12-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) sidelock ejector gun by J. Pire & Cie., no. 7484

The bolstered treble-grip action-body with concealed third-bite and side-clips, the fences carved with stylised foliage, bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, gold-washed tumbler-pivots, blued triggers, articulated front-trigger (toplever spring defective), highly-figured stock (minor crack at lower right horn), the barrels (loose on action), engraved *J. Pire & Cie., Arquebusier-Anvers*, with matt concave-rib
Weight 7lb. 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ oz., 15in. stock, 29 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. barrels, approx. 3/8 & $\frac{3}{4}$ choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100

178^{S2}

A Belgian commemorative 12-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) side-plated boxlock ejector gun, no. 36405.1

The treble-grip action-body with concealed third-bite, the side-plates engraved depicting a woodcock in flight on the left and a mallard landing on water on the right, both surrounded by bold foliate-scrollwork, trigger-guard with *ILM* monogram inlaid in gold, manual safety, highly-figured stock of swan's-neck form, the chopper-lump barrels, engraved *Centenaire de l'Ecole d'Armurerie de Liege, 1897-1997*, with matt concave-rib
Weight 7lb. 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ oz., 14 5/8in. stock, 30in. barrels, approx. $\frac{1}{4}$ & 5/8 choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof

£1,000 - 1,500

€1,200 - 1,900

US\$1,600 - 2,400

This gun was completed to mark the centenary of the Institut Léon Mignon in Liège. The engraving is possibly by the school's master engraver, Pierre Dome

This gun is in very good condition and appears to have had little use

179^{S2}

A 20-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) sidelock ejector gun by Ugartechea, no. 168842 Retailed by Parker-Hale

The treble-grip action-body with concealed third-bite, bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, articulated front-trigger, stock, the chopper-lump barrels, engraved *Ugartechea-Made in Spain, Parker-Hale Ltd., Birmingham, England*, with game-rib

Weight 6lb. 1oz., 14 7/8in. stock, 26 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

barrels, approx. I.C. & $\frac{3}{4}$ choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

chambers, Spanish nitro proof

£600 - 800

€740 - 990

US\$970 - 1,300



179

180^{S2}

A 12-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) 'The Sandhurst' sidelock ejector gun by P. Arrizabalaga, no. 14463 For J. Rigby & Co.

Fluted fences engraved with stylised acanthus leaves, dipped-edge lockplates with some foliate-scroll engraving, cocking-indicators, virtually full hardening-colour, figured stock (cracked behind left lockplate and to right of trigger-guard tang), the chopper-lump barrels, engraved *Made by P. Arrizabalaga, Eibar-Spain, For J. Rigby & Co., London*, with game-rib engraved *The Sandhurst*

Weight 6lb. 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ oz., 14 7/8in. stock, 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.

barrels, approx. cyl. & $\frac{1}{2}$ choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

chambers, Spanish nitro proof

In a Brady canvas case

£400 - 600

€500 - 740

US\$640 - 970



180

181^{S2}

A 12-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) 'No. 2' sidelock ejector gun by Aguirre & Aranzabal, no. 354830

The hand-detachable lockplates inset with gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, bold foliate-scroll engraving, some hardening-colour, articulated front-trigger, rolled-edge trigger-guard, stock, the chopper-lump barrels with game-rib engraved *AYA-Aguirre & Aranzabal-Made in Spain*

Weight 6lb. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., 14 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. stock, 28in. barrels,

approx. I.C. & $\frac{1}{4}$ choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers,

Spanish nitro proof

£600 - 800

€740 - 990

US\$970 - 1,300



181

182^{S2}

A 12-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) 'No. 2' sidelock ejector gun by Aguirre & Aranzabal, no. 449981

The hand-detachable lockplates inset with gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, bold foliate-scroll engraving, some colour, articulated front-trigger, rolled-edge trigger-guard, figured stock with recoil-pad, the chopper-lump barrels with game-rib engraved *AYA-Aguirre & Aranzabal-Made in Spain*

Weight 6lb. 12oz., 14 5/8in. pull (13 7/8in.

stock), 26in. barrels, approx. I.C. & $\frac{1}{4}$ choke,

2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, Spanish nitro proof

In a wooden case

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100



182



183

183^{S2}

A 12-bore sidelock ejector gun by A. Valin, no. 26251

The treble-grip action-body with concealed third-bite, bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, articulated front-trigger, figured stock with recoil-pad (shortened), the replacement barrels with game-rib

Weight 6lb. 13oz., 14¾in. pull (14 1/8in. stock), 27in. barrels, approx. I.C. & ½ choke, 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

£200 - 300

€250 - 370

US\$320 - 480

The original barrels can be made available for sleeving to the purchaser of this lot



184

184^{S2}

A 12-bore (2¾in) sidelock ejector gun by Thomas Horsley & Son, no. 3439

Fluted fences, the treble-grip action-body with some border engraving, well-figured stock (cast-off towards central vision), lever-latch forend, the Whitworth Steel chopper-lump barrels with game-rib engraved *Made of Sir Joseph Whitworth's Fluid-Pressed Steel, Thomas Horsley & Son, Makers, York, Weight 6lb. 9oz., 13 5/8in. stock, 28in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2¾in. chambers, recent London nitro reproof (right barrel-thicknesses at 17, left barrel-thickness at 18)*

In its brass-mounted oak and leather case

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100



185

185^{S2}

A 12-bore sidelock ejector gun by Thomas Horsley & Son, no. 3688

The toplever, rib, forend-tip and trigger-guard tang engraved '2', fluted fences, the treble-grip action-body with some border engraving, well-figured stock (shortened, cast-off towards central vision), lever-latch forend (chipped), the Whitworth Steel chopper-lump barrels with game-rib engraved *Thomas Horsley & Son, Makers, York, Made of Sir Joseph Whitworth's Fluid-Pressed Steel*

Weight 6lb. 11¾oz., 13½in. stock, 28in.

barrels, both approx. cyl., 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof

£600 - 800

€740 - 990

US\$970 - 1,300



186

186^{* S2}

A 12-bore sidelock ejector gun by Thomas Horsley & Son, no. 3678

The toplever, rib, underside, forend-iron and trigger-guard tang engraved '2', fluted fences, foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stock, lever-latch forend, the Whitworth Steel chopper-lump barrels with game-rib engraved *Thomas Horsley & Son, Makers, York, Made of Sir Joseph Whitworth's Fluid-Pressed Steel*

Weight 6lb. 15oz., 15¼in. stock, 30in. barrels, approx. cyl. & 5/8 choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro reproof

£800 - 1,200

€990 - 1,500

US\$1,300 - 1,900



187



188



189

187^{S2}

A 12-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) 'W & R Plain Hammerless Ejector' sidelock ejector gun by Charles Lancaster, no. 11593

The toplever, rib and forend-tip engraved '1', the treble-grip action-body with border engraving, well-figured stock (crack and repair to right of top-tang) with ebonite butt-plate (forend chipped), the barrels with game-rib engraved *Charles Lancaster's W & R Plain Hammerless Ejector*

Weight 6lb. 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., 14in. pull (13 $\frac{7}{8}$ in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. cyl. & $\frac{1}{2}$ choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, London nitro reproof
In a relined leather case (handle partially detached)

£1,000 - 2,000

€1,200 - 2,500

US\$1,600 - 3,200

188^{S2}

A 12-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) sidelock ejector gun by Henry Atkins (From Purdey's), no. 702

The toplever and rib engraved '3', the treble-grip action-body with the makers name engraved in a scrolling banner and best foliate-scrollwork, well-figured stock with ebonite extension, the sleeved barrels (by John Foster & Son, slightly loose on action) with game-rib re-engraved *Henry Atkins (From Purdey's)*, 2 Jermyn Street, Haymarket, London

Weight 6lb. 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ oz., 14 $\frac{3}{8}$ in. pull (13 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. I.C. & $\frac{3}{8}$ choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, London nitro proof

In its brass-mounted oak and leather case

£1,000 - 1,500

€1,200 - 1,900

US\$1,600 - 2,400

189^{S2}

A 12-bore assisted-opening sidelock ejector gun by F.W. Lightwood, no. 65160

Baker easy-opening action, the sides of the treble-grip action-body with bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stock with ebonite butt-plate, the sleeved barrels with game-rib engraved *F.W. Lightwood, Brigg & Grimsby*

Weight 6lb. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. pull (14 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. $\frac{3}{8}$ & $\frac{5}{8}$ choke, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

£1,200 - 1,600

€1,500 - 2,000

US\$1,900 - 2,600

Frank W. Lightwood is recorded in both Brigg & Grimsby circa 1917-1922



190



191



192

190^{S2}

A 12-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) sidelock ejector gun by Harrison & Hussey, no. 3153

Border-scroll engraving, traces of hardening-colour, figured replacement stock, the barrels with game-rib engraved *Harrison & Hussey Ltd., 41 Albemarle St., London*

Weight 6lb. 9oz., 14 $\frac{5}{8}$ in. stock, 30in. barrels, approx. I.C. & $\frac{3}{4}$ choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof

In a wooden case

£1,800 - 2,200

€2,200 - 2,700

US\$2,900 - 3,500

191^{S2}

A 12-bore sidelock ejector gun by Charles Hellis & Sons, no. 3363

The treble-grip action-body with best bold foliate-scroll engraving, figured stock (cast-off towards central vision) with ebonite extension, the barrels with game-rib engraved *Charles Hellis & Sons, 119 Edgware Road, Hyde Park, London, W.*

Weight 6lb. 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ oz., 14 $\frac{5}{8}$ in. pull (13 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. cyl. & $\frac{3}{4}$ choke, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof

£2,000 - 2,500

€2,500 - 3,100

US\$3,200 - 4,000

192^{* S2}

A 12-bore sidelock ejector gun by P. Powell, no. 56817

The treble-grip action-body with square cross-bolt, best bold foliate-scroll engraving, much hardening-colour, well-figured stock with wood extension, the barrels with game-rib engraved *P. Powell, Tonbridge*

Weight 6lb. 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ oz., 15 $\frac{1}{8}$ in. pull (14 $\frac{1}{8}$ in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. cyl. & $\frac{5}{8}$ choke, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. chambers, London nitro reproof

£2,000 - 3,000

€2,500 - 3,700

US\$3,200 - 4,800

Peter Powell is recorded on the High Street, Tonbridge, between 1850 and 1901



193



194

193^{S2}

A 16-bore sidelock ejector gun by Stephen Grant, no. 7780

The toplever and forend-tip numbered '1' in gold, fluted fences, best foliate-scroll engraving, manual safety, well-figured replacement stock (forend cracked and repaired), the replacement barrels (possibly by the maker), engraved *Stephen Grant, 7 Bury Street, St. James's, London, England*, with game-rib
Weight 6lb. 6oz., 14½in. stock, 28in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof

In a J.Æ.A. Dorhout Mees leather case

£3,000 - 4,000

€3,700 - 5,000

US\$4,800 - 6,400

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed as one of a pair in 1909 with 29in. barrels

194^{S2}

A 12-bore 'Imperial' sidelock ejector gun by E.J. Churchill, no. 6547

Best bold foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stock with wood extension, the barrels, engraved *E.J. Churchill (Gunmakers) Ltd., Orange St. Gunworks, Leicester Square, London*, with raised matt-rib
Weight 6lb. 15oz., 16¼in. pull (14 1/8in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. cyl. & ½ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof
 In a brass-mounted leather case with reproduction Churchill trade-label

£3,500 - 4,500

€4,300 - 5,600

US\$5,600 - 7,300



195



196

195^{S2}

A 12-bore 'Dominion' backlock ejector gun by Holland & Holland, no. 26295

Border-scroll engraving, the hand-detachable lockplates (left with surface pitting) inset with gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, some hardening-colour, well-figured stock with recoil-pad, the barrels, engraved *Holland & Holland, 98 New Bond Street, London*, with game-rib

Weight 6lb. 12¾oz., 14 7/8in. pull (13 7/8in. stock), 30in. barrels,

approx. I.C. & 3/8 choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof

In its canvas case

£3,000 - 4,000

€3,700 - 5,000

US\$4,800 - 6,400

196^{S2}

A 12-bore 'Royal' single-trigger sidelock ejector gun by Holland & Holland, no. 20329

Holland & Holland patent semi-selective single-trigger, best bold foliate-scroll engraving, well-figured stock (shortened) with recoil-pad, the barrels (shortened, by the maker), engraved *Holland & Holland, 98 New Bond Street, London*, with sunken-rib

Weight 6lb. 5oz., 13½in. pull (12 5/8in. stock), 28in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof

In a brass-mounted oak and leather case with later Holland & Holland trade-label

£4,000 - 6,000

€5,000 - 7,400

US\$6,400 - 9,700

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1897, and that they shortened the barrels to 28in. in 1901



197



198

197^{S2}

A 12-bore self-opening sidelock ejector gun by J. Purdey & Sons, no. 16903

The rib and top-tang engraved '3', sidelever, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving (trigger-guard tang shortened, top-tang cracked to right of screw), well-figured replacement stock (cracked behind right lockplate) with semi-pistolgrip, the sleeved chopper-lump barrels (by W. Ford, slightly loose on action) with flat-rib engraved *J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London* Made of *Sir Joseph Whitworth's Fluid Pressed Steel* (indistinct)

Weight 6lb. 10¾oz., 14in. stock, 27in. barrels, approx. 5/8 & 7/8 choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof

In a brass-mounted leather case (handle detached)

£2,000 - 3,000

€2,500 - 3,700

US\$3,200 - 4,800

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1900 to match gun no.'s 14498/9

198^{S2}

A 12-bore self-opening sidelock ejector gun by J. Purdey & Sons, no. 15747

Best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, cocking-indicators, well-figured replacement stock with leather-covered recoil-pad, the Whitworth Steel chopper-lump barrels (shortened, slightly loose on action) with game-rib engraved *J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London* Made of *Sir Joseph Whitworth's Fluid Pressed Steel*

Weight 6lb. 14½oz., 14 7/8in. pull (14in. stock), 26in. barrels, approx. cyl. & I.C., 2½in. chambers, London nitro reproof

In a leather case

£4,500 - 6,500

€5,600 - 8,100

US\$7,300 - 10,000

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1896 with 30in. barrels



199

199* S2

A 12-bore self-opening sidelock ejector gun by J. Purdey & Sons, no. 16638

Best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, much hardening-colour (possibly renewed), cocking-indicators, well-figured replacement stock (broken and expertly repaired at hand, cast-on) with wood extension, the replacement chopper-lump barrels with game-rib engraved *J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London, England* Weight 6lb. 7¾oz., 15¼in. pull (14in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. ¼ & 5/8 choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof

In a later J. Purdey & Sons leather motor-case

£5,000 - 7,000

€6,200 - 8,700

US\$8,100 - 11,000

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed as the No. 3 gun of a trio in 1899 with a single-trigger and with 29in. barrels. It was fitted with double-triggers and restocked in 1907, and was rebarrelled by them in 1948. It was later resold by them in 1981



200

200^{S2}

A 12-bore self-opening sidelock ejector gun by J. Purdey & Sons, no. 21517

The toplever and rib engraved '1', best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, cocking-indicators, well-figured stock (slightly shortened), the Whitworth Steel chopper-lump barrels (shortened by the makers) with game-rib engraved *J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London Made of Sir Joseph Whitworth's Fluid Pressed Steel* Weight 6lb. 6½oz., 14¼in. stock, 28in. barrels, approx. cyl. & 3/8 choke (compressed choke), 2½in. chambers, London nitro reproof

In a leather leg-of-mutton case

£5,000 - 7,000

€6,200 - 8,700

US\$8,100 - 11,000

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1919 for Sir Osborn George Holmden, and that the barrels were shortened by them in 1967



201



202

201^{S2}

A 12-bore self-opening sidelock ejector gun by J. Purdey & Sons, no. 13956

With an additional set of barrels

The toplever and rib later engraved '2', best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, cocking-indicators, well-figured replacement stock with wood extension, the original Whitworth Steel chopper-lump barrels (sleeved chambers, slightly shortened) with game-rib engraved *J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London* Made of *Sir Joseph Whitworth's Fluid Pressed Steel*; the additional barrels (by C. Mode) with game-rib engraved *C. Mode, Armurier Bte., Paris* 14 3/8in. pull (12 1/4in. stock)

Original barrels:- Weight 6lb. 11 1/2oz., 29in. barrels, approx. cyl. & I.C., 2 3/4in. chambers, recent London nitro reproof

Additional barrels:- Weight 6lb. 15 1/2oz., 27 1/2in. barrels, approx. 1/4 & 7/8 choke, 2 1/2in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof

£5,000 - 7,000

€6,200 - 8,700

US\$8,100 - 11,000

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1891, and that the original barrel length was 29 1/2in.

202^{S2}

A 12-bore (2 3/4in) self-opening sidelock ejector gun by J. Purdey & Sons, no. 15693

With an additional set of barrels

The treble-grip action-body with concealed third-bite, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, cocking-indicators, well-figured replacement stock with ventilated recoil-pad, the original Whitworth Steel chopper-lump barrels with game-rib (now matt) engraved *J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London* Made of *Sir Joseph Whitworth's Fluid Pressed Steel*; the additional barrels (by G. Granger) with matt concave-rib

14 3/8in. pull (13 1/2in. stock)

Original barrels:- Weight 6lb. 14 1/4oz., 30in. barrels, approx. cyl. & 3/4 choke, 2 3/4in. chambers, recent London nitro reproof (right barrel-thickness at 21)

Additional barrels:- Weight 6lb. 12 1/2oz., 27 1/2in. barrels, approx. I.C. & 1/2 choke, 2 3/4in. chambers, French nitro proof (left barrel-thickness at 19+)

The gun in a J. Purdey & Sons brass-mounted oak and leather case

£5,000 - 7,000

€6,200 - 8,700

US\$8,100 - 11,000

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1896, and that the original stock length was 14 7/8in.



202A^{S2}

A 12-bore self-opening sidelock ejector gun by J. Purdey & Sons, no. 24997

Best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, cocking-indicators, well-figured replacement stock (by the makers) with ebonite extension, the chopper-lump barrels with game-rib engraved *J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London, England*

Weight 6lb. 7½oz., 15 5/8in. pull (15in. stock), 27in. barrels, approx. 1.C. & 3/8 choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof

In its brass-mounted oak and leather case

£7,000 - 10,000

€8,700 - 12,000

US\$11,000 - 16,000

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1936, and was restocked by them in 1951





203^{Ω S2}

A fine J.G. Salt-engraved 12-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) 'The "Royal" Model' self-opening sidelock ejector gun by Holland & Holland, no. 41276

The hand-detachable lockplates inset with gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, best ribbon-scroll engraving, the trigger-plate signed *J.G. Salt. Sculp' 97*, rolled-edge trigger-guard, well-figured stock, the chopper-lump barrels, engraved *Holland & Holland, Bruton Street, London, England*, with self-opening compressor and game-rib

Weight 6lb. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., 14 $\frac{7}{8}$ in. stock, 28in. barrels, approx. I.C. & $\frac{1}{2}$ choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, London nitro proof

In its brass-mounted oak and leather case with canvas cover

£20,000 - 30,000

€25,000 - 37,000

US\$32,000 - 48,000

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1997

This gun is in excellent condition and the vendor informs us that it remains unused





204^{Ω S2}

A fine J.G. Salt-engraved 20-bore (2 3/4 in) 'The "Royal" Model' self-opening sidelock ejector gun by Holland & Holland, no. 41245

The hand-detachable lockplates inset with gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, best ribbon-scroll engraving, the trigger-plate signed *J.G. Salt. Sculp' 97*, rolled-edge trigger-guard, highly-figured stock, the chopper-lump barrels, engraved *Holland & Holland, Bruton Street, London, England*, with self-opening compressor and game-rib

Weight 6lb. 1/4oz., 14 1/4 in. stock, 27 in. barrels, approx. 1/4 & 5/8 choke, 2 3/4 in. chambers, London nitro proof

In its brass-mounted oak and leather case with canvas cover

£20,000 - 30,000

€25,000 - 37,000

US\$32,000 - 48,000

The makers have kindly confirmed that the gun was completed in 1997

This gun is in excellent condition and the vendor informs us that it remains unused





205



206

205^{S2}

A pair of 12-bore (3in) 'No. 2' round-bodied sidelock ejector guns by Aguirre & Aranzabal, no. 447-04/448-04

The toplever, rib and forend-tip numbered '1' and '2' in gold, the rounded action-bars with foliate-scroll engraving, virtually full hardening-colour, gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, articulated front-triggers, rolled-edge trigger-guards, well-figured stocks, the chopper-lump barrels with game-ribs engraved *AYA-Aguirre & Aranzabal-Made in Spain*
Weight 6lb. 10oz. (No. 1) and 6lb. 9¼oz. (No. 2), 14½in. stocks, 30in. barrels, all approx. ¾ choke (Teague multi-choke), 3in. chambers, Spanish nitro proof

In a Negrini plastic case with ten further Teague chokes and two choke-keys

£5,000 - 7,000

€6,200 - 8,700

US\$8,100 - 11,000

These guns appear to have been completed in 2004. They are in excellent condition and appear to have had very little use

206^{S2}

A pair of 20-bore (3in) 'No. 2' round-bodied sidelock ejector guns by Aguirre & Aranzabal, no. 409-04/410-04

The toplevers, ribs and forend-tips numbered '1' and '2' in gold, the rounded action-bars with best foliate-scroll engraving, virtually full hardening-colour, gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, articulated front-triggers, rolled-edge trigger-guards, well-figured stocks, the chopper-lump barrels with game-ribs engraved *AYA-Aguirre & Aranzabal-Made in Spain*

Weight 6lb. 4oz. (No. 1) and 6lb. 3½oz. (No. 2), 14 5/8in. stocks, 30in. barrels, all approx. cyl. (Teague multi-choke), 3in. chambers, Spanish nitro proof (No. 2 right bore-diameter marginal)

In a Beretta plastic case and together with six further Teague chokes and two choke-keys

£5,000 - 7,000

€6,200 - 8,700

US\$8,100 - 11,000

These guns appear to have been completed in 2004. They are in excellent condition and appear to have had very little use



207^{S2}

A pair of 12-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) 'No. 1' sidelock ejector guns by Aguirre & Aranzabal, nos. 449949/50

The toplevers, ribs and forend-tips numbered '1' and '2' in gold, hand-detachable lockplates inset with gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, virtually full hardening-colour, articulated front-triggers, rolled-edge trigger-guards, figured stocks, the Cromo-Niquel chopper-lump barrels with game-ribs (No. 1 detached at muzzle) engraved AYA-Aguirre & Aranzabal-Made in Spain
 Weight 6lb. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. (No. 1) and 6lb. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. (No. 2), 14 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. stocks, 28in. barrels, approx. cyl. & 3/8 choke (No. 1) and I.C. & 1/2 choke (No. 2), 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, Spanish nitro proof

In a Brady leather motor-case

£5,000 - 7,000

€6,200 - 8,700

US\$8,100 - 11,000

These guns are in very good condition and appear to have had little use



208



209

208^{S2}

A composed pair of 12-bore boxlock ejector guns by William Powell & Son, no. 10523/11835

The ribs and trigger-guard tangs numbered '1' and '2' in gold, sidelever, border-scroll engraving, well-figured stocks (No. 2 pinned at head), the barrels (No. 1 sleeved) with game-ribs engraved *William Powell & Son*, 35, Carr's Lane, Birmingham

Weight 6lb. 10½oz. (No. 1) and 6lb. 8½oz. (No. 2), 15¼in. stocks, 30in. barrels (No. 1) and 29in. barrels (No. 2), ¼ & ¾ choke (No. 1) and I.C. & ½ choke (No. 2), 2½in. chambers, Birmingham nitro proof

In their brass-mounted leather case (handle replaced and partially detached)

£1,000 - 1,500

€1,200 - 1,900

US\$1,600 - 2,400

209^{S2}

A pair of 12-bore 'W&R Plain Hammerless Ejector' sidelock ejector guns by Charles Lancaster, no. 8530/1

The toplevers, ribs, forend-irons and trigger-guards numbered '1' and '2' in gold, treble-grip action-bodies, replacement stocks with wood extensions (No. 2 forend with inset repair), the W&S Steel barrels with game-ribs engraved *Charles Lancaster's W&R Plain Hammerless Ejector* Weight 6lb. 12¼oz. (No. 1) and 6lb. 11½oz. (No. 2), 14 5/8in. pulls (13 1/8in. stocks), 30in. barrels, both approx. cyl. & 7/8 choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof

In their leather case

£2,000 - 3,000

€2,500 - 3,700

US\$3,200 - 4,800

The makers have kindly confirmed that the guns were completed in 1900



209A^{S2}

A pair of 12-bore detachable-boxlock ejector guns by Westley Richards, no. 17441/2

The toplevers, ribs and forend-levers numbered '1' and '2' in gold, the sides of the scroll-backed treble-grip action-bodies with the makers name in a scrolling banners surrounded by foliate-scrollwork, the trigger-guards engraved depicting a pointer in a woodland setting, well-figured stocks with wood extensions and ebonite butt-plates, horn-tipped forends (No. 1 chipped), the Westley Richards Special Steel barrels with game-ribs engraved *Westley Richards, 178 New Bond St., London, Gun Makers By Appointment To His Majesty George V Rex Et Imp* Weight 6lb. 12oz. (No. 1) and 6lb. 10½oz. (No. 2), 15 1/8in. pull (13 7/8in. stock) (No. 1) and 15 1/8in. pull (13¾in. stock) (No. 2), 28in. barrels, both approx. I.C. & ¾ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro reproof (right barrel-thicknesses at 20-)

In a Westley-Richards brass-mounted oak and leather case

£3,000 - 4,000

€3,700 - 5,000

US\$4,800 - 6,400





210* S2

A pair of 12-bore sidelock ejector guns by Joseph Lang & Son, no. 13557/8

The toplevers, ribs and forend-tips engraved '1' and '2', the treble-grip action-bodies with some foliate-scroll engraving (No. 2 with some hardening-colour), well-figured stocks with wood extensions, the barrels, later engraved *Joseph Lang & Son, 7 Bury Street, St. James's, London*, with game-rib

Weight 6lb. 12¼oz. (No. 1) and 6lb. 12½oz. (No. 2), 16in. pulls (13½in. stocks), 28in. barrels, approx. cyl. & 3/8 choke (No. 1) and I.C. & ½ choke (No. 2), 2½in. chambers, London nitro reproof

In their brass-mounted leather case

£3,500 - 4,500

€4,300 - 5,600

US\$5,600 - 7,300

The makers have kindly confirmed that the guns were completed in 1904. It appears that the barrels were originally proofed for Black Powder, and were subsequently re-proofed for nitro powder and possibly engraved with the Bury Street address at the same time



211^{S2}

A pair of 12-bore sidelock ejector guns by Harrison & Hussey, no. 3464/5

The toplevers, ribs and forend-tips numbered '1' and '2' in gold, the sides of the action-bodies with the makers name engraved in a scrolling banner and some foliate-scrollwork, traces of hardening-colour, gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, well-figured replacement stocks (swept at combs) with leather-covered recoil-pads, the sleeved chopper-lump barrels (No. 2 slightly loose on action) with game-ribs engraved *Harrison & Hussey Ltd., 41 Albemarle St., London, W.*

Weight 6lb. 10¼oz. (No. 1) and 6lb. 10oz. (No. 2), 15¼in. pulls (14¼in. stocks), 28in. barrels, both approx. I.C. & ¼ choke, 2¾in. chambers, London nitro proof

In a relined brass-mounted oak and leather case with Harrison & Hussey trade-label and together with a pair of leather single-gunslips

£4,000 - 6,000

€5,000 - 7,400

US\$6,400 - 9,700





212^{S2}

A pair of 12-bore 'No. 3 Model' backlock ejector guns by Holland & Holland, no. 32266/7

The toplevers, ribs and forend-tips engraved '1' and '2', border-scroll engraving, faint traces of hardening-colour, figured stocks with wood extensions, the barrels, engraved *Holland & Holland, 98 New Bond Street, London*, with game-ribs

Weight 6lb. 13oz. (No. 1) and 6lb. 10½oz. (No. 2), 16¼in. pulls (14¼in. stocks), 26½in. barrels, approx. I.C. & ¼ choke (No. 1) and cyl. & 3/8 choke (No. 2), 2½in. chambers, London nitro proof

In a Holland & Holland brass-mounted oak and leather case for Royals no. 25157/8

£4,000 - 6,000

€5,000 - 7,400

US\$6,400 - 9,700

The makers have kindly confirmed that the guns were completed in 1930 and that the barrel lengths are original





213^{S2}

A pair of 12-bore self-opening sidelock ejector guns by J. Purdey & Sons, no. 18237/8 Built for Sir William Eden

The toplevers, ribs and forend-tips engraved '1' and '2', the plain action-bodies with some hardening-colour, cocking-indicators, figured stocks (No. 1 replaced, No. 2 with wood extension and replacement forend wood), the No. 1 barrels (replaced by the maker) with game-rib engraved *J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London* Made of *Sir Joseph Whitworth's Fluid Pressed Steel*; the No. 2 barrels (replaced by the maker) with game-rib engraved *J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London*

Weight 6lb. 11³/₄oz. (No. 1) and 6lb. 14¹/₄oz. (No. 2), 15in. stock (No. 1) and 15in. pull (14¹/₂in. stock) (No. 2), 29in. barrels, both approx. full choke (No. 1) and both approx. ex. full choke (No. 2), 2¹/₂in. chambers, London nitro proof

£12,000 - 16,000

€15,000 - 20,000

US\$19,000 - 26,000

The makers have kindly confirmed that the guns were completed 'in the black' for Sir William Eden in 1905, and were never returned for engraving. The No. 1 gun was rebarrelled in 1910, and the No. 2 gun was rebarrelled in 1992

Sir William Eden, 7th Baronet of West Auckland and 5th Baronet of Maryland (1849-1915)

The second son of the 6th Baronet, he was educated at Eton before joining the British Army, serving as an ensign in the 28th Regiment before being promoted to the rank of Lieutenant in the 8th Hussars. Upon his father's death in 1873 he inherited the family titles and the family seat of Windlestone Hall in County Durham, where he also served as a magistrate. A highly capable shot, the estate game book records shooting with notable figures such as Admiral Beatty and Sir John French as well as the Marquis of Londonderry and the Earl of Lytton.

He was also an athletic man; he was a capable boxer who could see off the best professionals of his day, as well as an accomplished horseman. He won many steeplechases on horses he had trained himself, besides being a successful master of the South Durham Hounds for over a decade. The other side of his personality was a deep artistic talent, both as a painter and in his collection of works by some of the very best artists of his time. He exhibited his own work at New English Art Club shows between 1896 and 1909, as well as at various London galleries and the Paris Salon. He married Sybil Grey, the daughter of Sir William Grey, in 1886, with whom he had four sons. Of these the eldest and youngest were to perish in the First World War whilst his third son, (Robert) Anthony Eden MC, was to become the youngest brigade-major in the British Army at the age of just 20. Upon their father's death the titles passed to the second son, Timothy, at that time interned in Ruhleben camp outside Berlin. His memories of his father's shooting days were included in *The Tribulations of a Baronet*, (Macmillan, London, 1933)







214^{S2}

A pair of 12-bore self-opening sidelock ejector guns by J. Purdey & Sons, no. 18648/9

The toplevers, ribs and forend-tips numbered '1' and '2' in gold, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, some hardening-colour, cocking-indicators, well-figured stocks (slightly shortened) with wood extensions, the Whitworth Steel chopper-lump barrels with game-ribs engraved *J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London Made of Sir Joseph Whitworth's Fluid Pressed Steel*

Weight 6lb. 11½oz. (No. 1) and 6lb. 10¾oz. (No. 2), 16 1/8in. pulls (14¼in. stocks), 30in. barrels, approx. ¼ & ¾ choke (No. 1) and both approx. I.C. (No. 2), 2½in. chambers, London nitro reproof (No. 1 left barrel-thickness at 21-, No.2 left barrel-thickness at 19-)

In their brass-mounted oak and leather case with numbered charge sheet listing loads for shot and spherical ball

£12,000 - 16,000

€15,000 - 20,000

US\$19,000 - 26,000

The makers have kindly confirmed that the guns were completed in 1906, and that the barrel length was not recorded. The load for spherical ball, detailed in the lid of their case, is stated as for Black Powder only





215^{S2}

A fine pair of 12-bore self-opening sidelock ejector guns by J. Purdey & Sons, no. 13992/3

The No. 2 gun with an additional set of barrels

The ribs numbered '1' and '2' in gold, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, cocking-indicators, some hardening-colour, well-figured stocks (slightly shortened) with horn butt-plates, '1' and '2' inlaid in gold at the heel, the Whitworth Steel chopper-lump barrels with game-ribs engraved *J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London Made of Sir Joseph Whitworth's Fluid Pressed Steel*; the additional chopper-lump barrels (by the makers) with game-rib engraved *J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London, England*

No. 1 gun:

Weight 6lb. 9¾oz., 14 5/8in. pull (14 1/8in. stock), 30in. barrels, both approx. cyl., 2½in. chambers, London nitro reproof

No. 2 gun:

14 5/8in. pull (14 1/8in. stock)

Original barrels:- Weight 6lb. 7oz., 30in. barrels, approx. cyl. & ½ choke, 2½in. chambers, London nitro reproof (left barrel-thickness at 21)

Additional barrels:- Weight 6lb. 10oz., 28in. barrels, approx. I.C. & 3/8 choke, 2¾in. chambers, London nitro proof

The guns in their brass-mounted oak and leather case (handle partially detached), the additional barrels in a brass-mounted oak and leather case with J. Purdey & Sons trade-label

£15,000 - 20,000

€19,000 - 25,000

US\$24,000 - 32,000

The makers have kindly confirmed that the guns were completed in 1891, and that the additional barrels were fitted in 1965





216^{S2}

A fine pair of M. Smith-engraved 12-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) single-trigger self-opening sidelock ejector guns by J. Purdey & Sons, no. 30371/2

The toplevers, ribs and forend-tips engraved '1' and '2', best large-scroll engraving, gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, non-selective colour-hardened single-triggers, rolled-edge trigger-guards, trigger-plates with engraver's monogram *MS*, highly-figured stocks, the barrels, engraved *J. Purdey & Sons, London, England*, with game-ribs

Weight 6lb. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. (No. 1) and 6lb. 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ oz. (No. 2), 14 5/8in. stocks, 28in. barrels, all approx.

I.C., 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, London nitro proof

In their leather motor-case with canvas cover and makers accessories

£60,000 - 80,000

€74,000 - 99,000

US\$97,000 - 130,000

The makers have kindly confirmed that the guns were completed in 2006

These guns are in excellent condition and appear to have had little use





217^{S2}

A fine pair of M. Smith-engraved 20-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) single-trigger self-opening sidelock ejector guns by J. Purdey & Sons, no. 30441/2

The top levers, ribs and forend-tips engraved '1' and '2', best large-scroll engraving, non-selective colour-hardened single-triggers, rolled-edge trigger guards, trigger-plates with engraver's monogram *MS*, highly-figured stocks, chopper-lump barrels, engraved *J. Purdey & Sons, London, England*, with game-ribs

Weight 6lb. 1oz. (No. 1) and 6lb. $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. (No. 2), 14 $\frac{5}{8}$ in. stocks, 28in. barrels, all approx. $\frac{3}{8}$ choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, London nitro proof

In their leather motor-case with canvas cover and makers accessories

£60,000 - 80,000

€74,000 - 99,000

US\$97,000 - 130,000

The makers have kindly confirmed that the guns were completed in 2008

These guns are in excellent condition and appear to be virtually unused





222

218^{S2}

A 20-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) '201 SL 80' self-loading gun by Benelli, no. B10108

Blacked receiver, figured stock with pistolgrip and Benelli plastic butt-plate, sling-swivels, the Cannonerie Manufrance barrel with matt ventilated top-rib

Weight 5lb. 15 $\frac{1}{4}$ oz., 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. pull (14in. stock), 25 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. barrel, approx. $\frac{1}{2}$ choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chamber, Italian nitro proof

And a 12-bore (3in) 'Mod. 586' pump-action gun by CBC, no. 14276

Blacked receiver, figured stock with semi-pistolgrip and plastic butt-plate, the barrel, engraved *Made in Brazil by CBC*, with bead-sight

Weight 7lb. 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ oz., 13 $\frac{5}{8}$ in. pull (13 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. stock), 28in. barrel, approx. $\frac{7}{8}$ choke, 3in. chamber, Birmingham nitro proof

(2)

£150 - 250

€190 - 310

US\$240 - 400

219^{S2}

A 20-bore (3in) '610' self-loading gun by Breda, no. 219647

Blacked receiver, figured stock with pistolgrip and ventilated recoil-pad, sling-swivels, the Acciaio Breda barrel with matt ventilated top-rib and external 'Quick-Choke'

Weight 6lb. 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ oz., 14 $\frac{3}{8}$ in. pull (13 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. stock), 27in. barrel, approx. $\frac{3}{8}$ choke (multi-choke), 3in. chamber, Italian nitro proof

£200 - 300

€250 - 370

US\$320 - 480

220^{S1}

A 12-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) 'Light Twelve' self-loading gun by F.N., no. 410119

Blued receiver, figured stock with semi-pistolgrip and ventilated recoil-pad, sling-swivels, the Acier Special barrel, engraved *Fabrique Nationale D'Armes De Guerre-Herstal-Belgique*, with matt ventilated top-rib

Weight 8lb. 7oz., 15 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. pull (14in. stock), 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. barrel, approx. full choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chamber, Belgian nitro proof

With removable magazine restrictor

£100 - 200

€120 - 250

US\$160 - 320

221^{S2}

A 12-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) 'Model-1100' self-loading gun by Remington, no. M213433V

The blued receiver with some foliate-scroll engraving, figured stock with pistolgrip, inlaid pistolgrip-cap, fleur-de-lys border chequering and ventilated recoil-pad, the forend carved en suite, the barrel, stamped *Remington Arms Co. Inc., Ilion, N.Y., Made in U.S.A.*, with matt ventilated top-rib and intermediate bead-sight, the muzzle fitted with a Lyman Cutts compensator and external multi-choke

Weight 8lb. 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ oz., 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. pull (13 $\frac{7}{8}$ in. stock), 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. barrel, approx. cyl., 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chamber, German nitro proof

Together with two further Lyman chokes

Weight 8lb. 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ oz., 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. pull (13 $\frac{7}{8}$ in. stock), 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. barrel, approx. cyl., 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chamber, German nitro proof

£100 - 200

€120 - 250

US\$160 - 320

222^{S1}

A Spencer-patent 12-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) 'Model 1886' pump-action shotgun by Spencer Arms Co., no. 1254

Much blued finish, well-figured stock with semi-pistolgrip, the browned damascus barrel engraved *Spencer Arms Co., Windsor, CT., U.S.A. Pat. Apr. 1888*

Weight 8lb. 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ oz., 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. stock, 30in. barrel, approx. $\frac{3}{4}$ choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chamber, recent London nitro proof

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100

223^{S2}

A 12-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) single-trigger over-and-under ejector gun by Shadow, no. S799468

Hold-open toplever, fully-selective single-trigger with manual safety-slide, some bold foliate-scroll engraving, stock with pistolgrip, inlaid pistolgrip-cap and ventilated recoil-pad (perished), the barrels with raised matt ventilated top-rib and intermediate bead-sight

Weight 8lb. 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ oz., 14 $\frac{5}{8}$ in. pull (13 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. $\frac{7}{8}$ & $\frac{1}{2}$ choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, London nitro proof

And a 12-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) 'Mod. Yeoman' boxlock non-ejector gun by Aguirre & Aranzabal, no. 579314

The plain action-body with much hardening-colour, stock with AYA plastic butt-plate, the chopper-lump barrels (loose on action), engraved *AYA-Aguirre & Aranzabal-Made in Spain, Mod. Yeoman*, with matt-rib

Weight 6lb. 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ oz., 14 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. pull (14 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. $\frac{1}{2}$ & full choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, Spanish nitro proof (right barrel-thickness at 21+)

Weight 6lb. 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ oz., 14 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. pull (14 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. $\frac{1}{2}$ & full choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, Spanish nitro proof (right barrel-thickness at 21+)

Weight 6lb. 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ oz., 14 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. pull (14 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. $\frac{1}{2}$ & full choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, Spanish nitro proof (right barrel-thickness at 21+)

(2)

£100 - 200

€120 - 250

US\$160 - 320



224



225



226

224^{S2}

A 12-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) 'Model 32' single-trigger over-and-under ejector gun by H. Krieghoff, no. 9742/-1/-2

With three sets of barrels

Customised, hold-open toplever, fully-selective single-trigger with manual safety-slide, the bright action-body with some bold foliate-scroll engraving flanking a vacant panel with gold-inlaid border-scrollwork, well-figured stock of swan's-neck form with steel butt-plate engraved en suite with the action, the forend with fish-scale chequering and with carved panels of bold foliate-scrollwork, the Buhler-Laufstahl barrels, engraved *H. Krieghoff Ohg., Ulm, Germany*, with ribless lower barrels and matt ventilated top-ribs, the lower barrels each supported at the muzzle with a band engraved en suite with the action

14 7/8in. pull (14 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. stock)

9742:- Weight 8lb. 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., 30in. barrels, approx. 7/8 & $\frac{1}{2}$ choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, German nitro proof

9742-1:- Weight 8lb. 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ oz., 28in. barrels, both approx. $\frac{1}{4}$ choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, German nitro proof

9742-2:- Weight 8lb. 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ oz., 26 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. barrels, approx. I.C. & cyl., 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, German nitro proof

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100

225^{S2}

A 12-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) 'Model 200E' over-and-under ejector gun by Gebr. Merkel, no. 152467

Hold-open toplever, the bolstered scroll-backed action-body with some bold foliate-scroll engraving, cocking-indicators, articulated front-trigger, figured replacement stock with semi-pistolgrip and recoil-pad, three-piece forend, the barrels (loose on action), engraved *Gebr. Merkel, Suhl, Made in GDR*, with matt solid top-rib and wooden side-fillets

Weight 6lb. 15oz., 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. pull (14 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. I.C. & cyl., 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof

Together with its original straight-hand stock with trigger-guard and ebonite butt-plate

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100

226^{S2}

A 16-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) side-plated over-and-under ejector gun by Wolfgang Müller, no. 96

Bolstered quadruple-grip action-body, the fences carved with holly leaves and berries and with *Wolfgang Müller, Altona-Elbe* engraved below, the side-plates engraved depicting an eagle swooping on partridges on the left and pointers in pursuit of mallards on the right, both in woodland settings and surrounded by foliate-scrollwork, cocking-indicators, manual safety, chequered triggers, articulated front-trigger, horn trigger-guard, well-figured stock with semi-pistolgrip and wood extension, horn-tipped three-piece forend, sling-eye (rear sling-eye missing), the Boehler Antinit barrels with matt solid top-rib and wooden side-fillets

Weight 7lb. 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ oz., 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. pull (13 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. stock), 28 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. barrels, approx. 7/8 & $\frac{1}{2}$ choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, Birmingham nitro reproof

In a canvas case

£700 - 1,000

€870 - 1,200

US\$1,100 - 1,600



227



228



229

227^{S2}

A 12-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) '325' single-trigger over-and-under ejector gun by Browning, no. 66247NM

Of Japanese Manufacture, fully-selective adjustable gold-washed single-trigger, the sides of the action-body engraved depicting pairs of grouse and mallard in natural settings surrounded by foliate-scrollwork, stock with pistolgrip and Browning plastic butt-plate, the barrels, engraved *Browning S.A.*, with matt ventilated top-rib and intermediate bead-sight

Weight 7lb. 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ oz., 14 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. pull (14 $\frac{3}{8}$ in. stock), 30in. barrels, both approx. I.C. (multi-choke), 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, London nitro proof Together with four additional Invictor chokes, choke-key, and two spare triggers

£500 - 700

€620 - 870

US\$810 - 1,100

228^{S2}

An F. Marechal-engraved 12-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) 'B2' single-trigger over-and-under ejector gun by F.N., no. 17622 573

Fully-selective gold-washed single-trigger with manual safety-slide, the sides of the action-body engraved depicting pheasant and duck in their natural settings and with some bold foliate-scrollwork, the left side signed *F. Marechal*, well-figured stock (loose at head) with pistolgrip and ventilated recoil-pad, the barrels, engraved *Fabrique Nationale Herstal Belgique*, with matt ventilated top-rib and intermediate bead-sight

Weight 7lb. 6oz., 14 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. pull (13 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. cyl. & I.C., 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, Belgian nitro proof

£700 - 1,000

€870 - 1,200

US\$1,100 - 1,600

229^{S2}

A 'Bol D.'-engraved 12-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) single-trigger side-plated over-and-under ejector gun by S. Lucchini, no. 60998

Hold-open toplever, non-selective single-trigger, manual safety, fully-detachable lockwork and trigger-mechanism, best bold foliate-scroll engraving, trigger-plate signed *Bol D.*, figured stock with recoil-pad, the monobloc barrels, engraved *S. Lucchini, Italy*, with matt solid top-rib

Weight 8lb. 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ oz., 14 $\frac{7}{8}$ in. pull (14in. stock), 30in. barrels, approx. $\frac{1}{2}$ & I.C. choke (multi-choke), 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, Italian nitro proof

In a plastic case with three further chokes and choke-key

£1,500 - 2,000

€1,900 - 2,500

US\$2,400 - 3,200



231



232



233

230^{S2}

A 20-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) 'Mod. S.55' over-and-under non-ejector gun by P. Beretta, no. 04495

Hold-open toplever, manual safety, articulated front-trigger, plain bright action-body with Beretta emblem, underside depicting a winged figure, figured stock with semi-pistolgrip and ventilated recoil-pad, sling-swivels, the Acciaio Speciale Chromo Molibdeno ribless steel barrels with faceted breech-section engraved *P. Beretta- Gardone V.T., Made in Italy*

Weight 5lb. 15 $\frac{3}{4}$ oz., 14 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. pull (13 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx.

7/8 & $\frac{1}{2}$ choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, Italian nitro proof

£200 - 300

€250 - 370

US\$320 - 480

231^{S2}

A 20-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) 'Mod. S686' single-trigger over-and-under ejector gun by P. Beretta, no. E88883B

Hold-open toplever, fully-selective gold-washed single-trigger with automatic safety-slide and integral barrel-selector switch, the sides of the action engraved depicting pairs of duck and grouse in their natural settings, the underside with a woodcock engraved en suite, figured stock with pistolgrip and ventilated recoil-pad, the Excelsior High-Strength Alloyed Steel barrels, engraved *P. Beretta-Gardone V.T.-Italy*, with matt ventilated top-rib

Weight 6lb. 8oz., 14 7/8in. pull (14 1/8in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx.

1/4 & cyl., 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, Italian nitro proof

£600 - 800

€740 - 990

US\$970 - 1,300

232^{S2}

A 12-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) 'Mod. S686 Special' single-trigger over-and-under ejector gun by P. Beretta, no. D31274B

Hold-open toplever (defective), fully-selective gold-washed single-trigger with automatic safety-slide and integral barrel-selector switch, bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, figured stock with pistolgrip and Beretta plastic butt-plate, the Excelsior High-Strength Alloyed Steel barrels, engraved *P. Beretta-Gardone V.T.-Italy*, with matt ventilated top-rib

Weight 7lb., 14 3/8in. pull (13 7/8in. stock), 28in. barrels, approx. I.C. &

cyl., 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, Italian nitro proof

In a Realtree camouflage nylon slip

£400 - 600

€500 - 740

US\$640 - 970

233^{S2}

A 12-bore (3in) '682 Gold E Sporting' single-trigger over-and-under ejector gun by P. Beretta, no. P12441B

Fully-selective adjustable gold-washed single-trigger with manual safety-slide and integral barrel-selector switch, the sides of the action-body engraved with two overlapping series of concentric ellipses, figured stock with palm-swell pistolgrip and recoil-pad, the Excelsior High-Strength Alloyed Steel barrels, engraved *Beretta-Made in Italy, Gardone V.T.*, with ventilated mid-rib and matt ventilated top-rib, the muzzles fitted with Beretta Optima-Choke tubes

Weight 8lb. 1oz., 14 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. pull (14in. stock), 32in. barrels, approx. 3/4 & 1/2

choke, 3in. chambers, Italian nitro proof

In a Beretta plastic case, together with three further Optima-Chokes, choke-key, spare parts box and makers instructions

£1,200 - 1,600

€1,500 - 2,000

US\$1,900 - 2,600



234^{S2}

A fine Valentini-engraved 28-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) 'SO10 EELL' single-trigger over-and-under sidelock ejector gun by P. Beretta, no. SOE024B

Pierced hold-open toplever, fully-selective single-trigger with automatic safety-slide and integral barrel-selector switch, rolled-edge trigger-guard, hand-detachable lockplates finely engraved depicting a pair of grouse on the left side and a pair of pheasant on the right, the birds gold-encrusted and in moorland settings, the underside with a woodcock in a woodland setting and finished en suite, the trigger-plate signed 'F. Valentini', highly-figured stock, the barrels, engraved *Beretta-Gardone V.T.-Made in Italy*, with matt solid top-rib
Weight 5lb. 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ oz., 14 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. stock, 26in. barrels, approx. 3/8 & 1/4 choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, Italian nitro proof

In its steel-mounted walnut and leather case with makers certificate, instruction manual and accessories

£20,000 - 30,000

€25,000 - 37,000

US\$32,000 - 48,000

This gun is in excellent condition and appears to be virtually unused





235^{S2}

A fine pair of G. Arici-engraved 12-bore (3in) 'SO10' single-trigger over-and-under sidelock ejector guns by P. Beretta, no. SOG061B/2B

The ribs, trigger-guard tangs and forend-levers with '1' and '2' inlaid in gold, pierced hold-open toplevers, fully-selective single-triggers with automatic safety-slides and integral barrel-selector switches, hand-detachable lockplates with best bold foliate-scroll engraving, rolled-edge trigger-guards, trigger-plates signed *G. Arici*, highly-figured stocks with pistolgrips, the barrels, engraved *Beretta-Gardone V.T.-Made in Italy*, with matt solid top-ribs

Weight 7lb. 15½oz., 14½in. stocks, 30in. barrels, all approx. I.C., 3in. chambers, Italian nitro proof

In their leather case together with makers certificates, instruction manuals and accessories

£60,000 - 80,000

€74,000 - 99,000

US\$97,000 - 130,000

These guns are in excellent condition and appear to be virtually unused





236^{S2}

A fine pair of 20-bore (2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in) single-trigger over-and-under sidelock ejector guns by J. Purdey & Sons, no. 29333/4

The toplevers, ribs and forend-tips numbered '1' and '2' in gold, hold-open toplevers, non-selective single-triggers, best bouquet and foliate-scroll engraving, gold-inlaid cocking-indicators, full hardening-colour, well-figured replacement stocks (by the maker) with pistolgrips and blued engraved pistolgrip-caps, the barrels, engraved *J. Purdey & Sons, Audley House, South Audley Street, London, England*, with matt solid top-ribs

Weight 6lb. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. (No. 1) and 6lb. 14oz. (No. 2), 14 1/8in. stocks, 28in. barrels, all $\frac{1}{4}$ choke, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. chambers, London nitro proof

In their leather motor-case, and together with their original pistolgrip stocks

£60,000 - 80,000

€74,000 - 99,000

US\$97,000 - 130,000

The makers have kindly confirmed that the guns were completed in 1992

These guns are in very good condition and appear to have had relatively little use

End of Sale



Forthcoming sales of Antique Arms, Armour & Modern Sporting Guns to be held in London at Knightsbridge

Contact

David Williams

Director

+44 (0) 20 7393 3807

+44 (0) 7768 823711 mobile

david.williams@bonhams.com

Patrick Hawes, Modern Sporting Guns

Head of Department

+44 (0) 20 7393 3815

+44 (0) 7818 684869 mobile

patrick.hawes@bonhams.com

Christopher Allen

Consultant

+44 (0) 20 7393 3877

chris.allen@bonhams.com

2012

Wednesday 28 November

Antique Arms & Armour

2013

Wednesday 3 April

Wednesday 24 April

Wednesday 24 July

Wednesday 31 July

Wednesday 27 November

Wednesday 4 December

Modern Sporting Guns

Antique Arms & Armour

Modern Sporting Guns

Antique Arms & Armour

Antique Arms & Armour

Modern Sporting Guns

Closing Dates For Entries

Friday 15 February

Friday 1 March

Friday 14 June

Friday 14 June

Friday 4 October

Friday 25 October

Forthcoming sales of Antique Arms & Militaria to be held at Bonhams Oxford

Contact

Christopher Allen or Robin Lucas

Banbury Road,

Shipton on Cherwell,

Kidlington

Oxford OX5 1JH

+44 (0)1865 853645

+44 (0)1865 372722 Fax

chris.allen@bonhams.com

2012

Wednesday 5 December

The Gary Bates Collection of Swords & Militaria, Part II

Prices Realised

Auction details: Modern Sporting Guns, London, Knightsbridge, 25 July 2012
Sale No: 19795

Premium not included. Currency - GBP. Lot numbers which are omitted were withdrawn or did not sell.

We are not responsible for typographical errors or omissions.

Lot	Price	Lot	Price	Lot	Price	Lot	Price
332	600	380	4,500	427	4,000	481	720
333	350	381	3,600	428	5,500	482	450
334	350	382	200	429	10,200	483	400
335	200	383	50	430	40,000	484	1,200
336	1,100	384	160	431	140	486	1,500
337	250	385	140	432	120	487	2,800
338	350	386	200	433	100	489	5,800
339	200	387	180	434	160	490	5,500
340	450	388	100	435	100	491	5,000
341	1,600	389	320	437	450	492	6,800
342	50	390	420	438	100	493	6,000
343	500	391	1,200	440	500	494	12,250
344	450	392	350	441	500	496	2,500
345	300	393	500	442	2,800	497	1,100
346	300	394	160	443	200	498	4,500
347	3,000	395	100	444	950	499	1,400
348	3,000	396	550	445	1,800	504	3,000
351	100	397	540	447	120	504A	5,000
352	300	398	550	448	140	506	10,500
354	1,100	399	1,100	449	70	507	20,000
355	550	400	1,000	451	600	508	12,000
356	20	401	2,500	452	100	509	11,000
357	480	402	100	453	1,500	511	150
358	40	403	50	454	100	512	380
359	480	404	220	455	180	513	6,000
360	250	405	70	456	50	514	50
361	380	406	260	457	350	515	140
362	600	407	80	458	250	516	80
363	110	408	260	460	260	517	300
364	320	409	1,000	462	750	519	1,100
365	100	410	220	463	800	520	1,200
366	100	411	3,000	464	600	522	450
367	200	412	100	466	1,100	523	600
368	200	413	180	467	3,800	524	600
370	180	414	100	468	1,000	526	2,200
371	500	417	1,200	469	2,000	527	4,500
372	3,200	419A	1,400	470	1,500	528	6,000
373	380	420	3,000	471	2,200	530	15,000
375	400	421	3,200	473	300	531	15,000
376	1,500	424	3,000	475	600		
378	2,500	425	2,200	479	2,500		



Antique Arms & Armour

**Including items from the
E. A. Christensen Collection**

**Wednesday 28 November 2012
Knightsbridge, London**

+44 (0) 20 7393 3807
+44 (0) 7768 823 711
david.williams@bonhams.com

A rare Medieval sword from the Mamluk
Arsenal at Alexandria, second half of the
14th century, probably Italian
£40,000 - 60,000

Important Motor Cars
and Fine Automobilia
Monday 3 December 2012
Mercedes-Benz World, Surrey
Entries now invited

Bonhams

1793

The December Sale

Ex-Royal Canadian Air Force
1942 Hurricane Mk XIIa 5711
UK Reg No: 'G-HURI',
Serial No: 'Z5140'



Hurricane fighter aircraft consigned. Further entries now invited.

Bonhams returns to Mercedes-Benz World, the outstanding facility on the former Brooklands Motor Course, where the venue provides a dramatic backdrop for The December sale, one of our highlights of the year.

Following our remarkable auctions at both the Goodwood Festival of Speed and the Revival, and with the third part of the magnificent Patrick Collection presently headlining entries alongside the Hurricane, this represents an ideal opportunity to offer your motor car.

Motor Cars:
+44 (0) 20 7468 5801
ukcars@bonhams.com

Automobilia:
+44 (0) 8700 273 617
automobilia@bonhams.com

Catalogue:
+44 (0) 1666 502 200
subscriptions@bonhams.com

Bonhams
101 New Bond Street
London W1S 1SR



1931 Invicta 4½-Litre S-Type
Low Chassis Tourer by Carbodies,
acquired by the Patrick family in 1966



37,000 miles from new
1957 Mercedes-Benz 300SL Roadster



1938 Jaguar SS100 3½-Litre
Sports Two-Seater, acquired
by the Patrick family in 1981



2005 Porsche Carrera GT



Bonhams

1793

The Gary Bates Collection of Swords & Militaria, Part II

Wednesday 5 December 2012
Oxford

+44 1865 853 640
robin.lucas@bonhams.com

International Auctioneers and Valuers - bonhams.com/arms

Fine Watches & Wristwatches



Tuesday 18 December at 2pm
New Bond Street, London

+44 (0) 20 7447 7412
watches@bonhams.com

George Daniels. A very fine and very rare 18ct white gold automatic centre seconds Millennium wristwatch
One of only seven made
£70,000 - 100,000

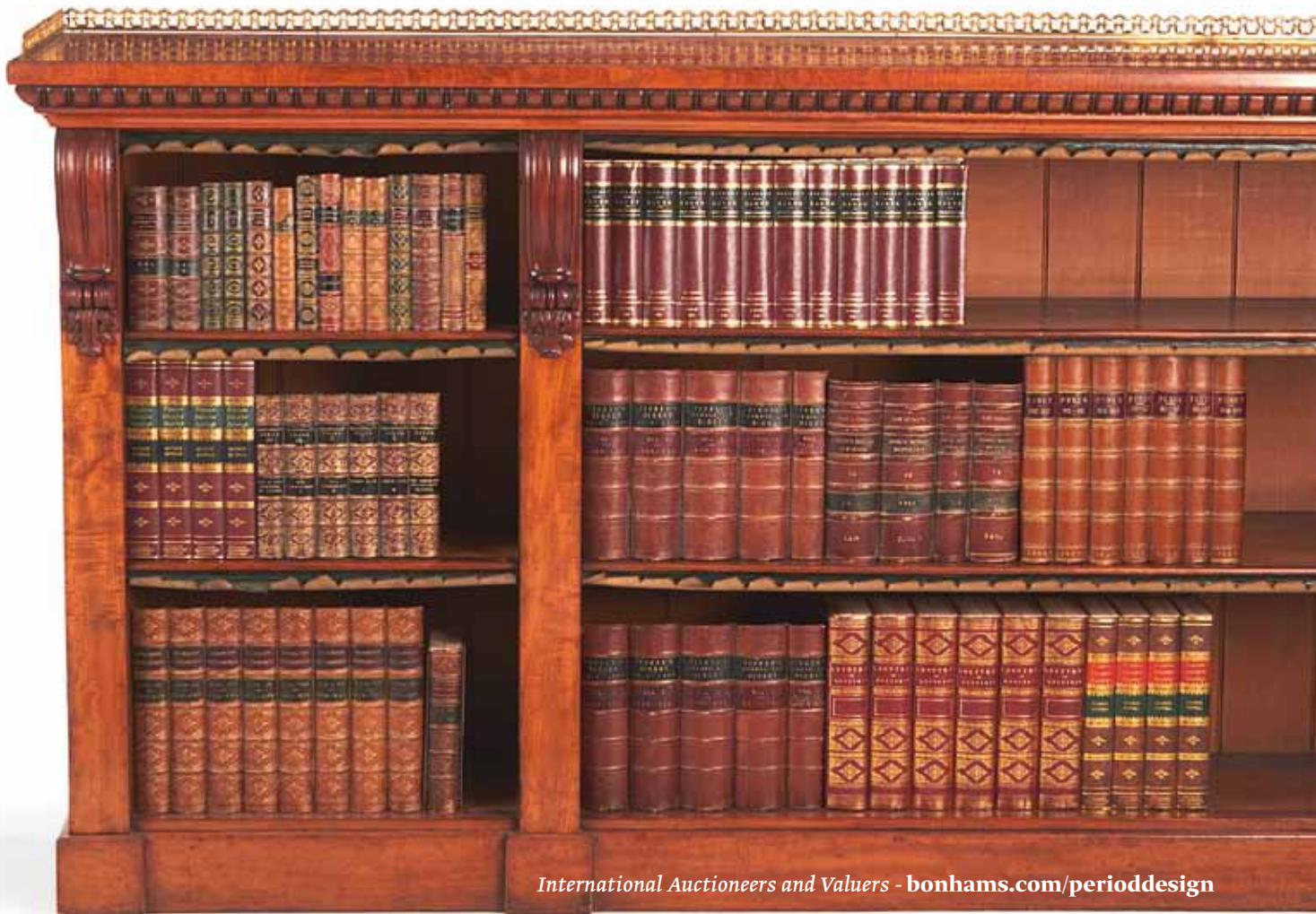
The Gentleman's Library Sale

Wednesday 30 January 2013
Knightsbridge, London
Entries now invited

Closing date for entries
Friday 30 November 2012

+44 (0) 20 8963 2814
charlie.thomas@bonhams.com

A large William IV mahogany
dwarf open bookcase
£1,000 - 1,500



Fine & Rare Wines & Whisky

International Auction Calendar

Fine & Rare Wines

Thursday 14 February 2013

Saturday 2 March 2013

Thursday 4 April 2013

Saturday 18 May 2013

Wednesday 22 May 2013

Thursday 23 May 2013

Thursday 11 July 2013

London

New York, Los Angeles & San Francisco

London

New York, Los Angeles & San Francisco

Hong Kong

London

London

Whisky

Wednesday 27 February 2013

Wednesday 22 May 2013

Wednesday 12 June 2013

Thursday 27 June 2013

Edinburgh

Hong Kong

Edinburgh

New York

Enquiries

+44 (0)207 468 5811 (UK)

wine@bonhams.com (UK)

wine.us@bonhams.com (US)

winehk@bonhams.com (HK)

whisky@bonhams.com

Chambertin,

Armand Rousseau 1990

£5,980 (New Bond Street sale,

13 September 2012)

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

This notice is addressed by *Bonhams* to any person who may be interested in a *Lot*, including *Bidders* and potential *Bidders* (including any eventual *Buyer* of the *Lot*). For ease of reference we refer to such persons as “*Bidders*” or “you”. Our List of Definitions and Glossary is incorporated into this *Notice to Bidders*. It is at Appendix 3 at the back of the *Catalogue*. Where words and phrases are used in this notice which are in the List of Definitions, they are printed in italics.

IMPORTANT: Additional information applicable to the *Sale* may be set out in the *Catalogue* for the *Sale*, in an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or in a notice displayed at the *Sale* venue and you should read them as well. Announcements affecting the *Sale* may also be given out orally before and during the *Sale* without prior written notice. You should be alert to the possibility of changes and ask in advance of bidding if there have been any.

1. OUR ROLE

In its role as *Auctioneer* of *Lots*, *Bonhams* acts solely for and in the interests of the *Seller*. *Bonhams’* job is to sell the *Lot* at the highest price obtainable at the *Sale* to a *Bidder*. *Bonhams* does not act for *Buyers* or *Bidders* in this role and does not give advice to *Buyers* or *Bidders*. When it or its staff make statements about a *Lot* or, if *Bonhams* provides a *Condition Report* on a *Lot* it is doing that on behalf of the *Seller* of the *Lot*. *Bidders* and *Buyers* who are themselves not expert in the *Lots* are strongly advised to seek and obtain independent advice on the *Lots* and their value before bidding for them. The *Seller* has authorised *Bonhams* to sell the *Lot* as its agent on its behalf and, save where we expressly make it clear to the contrary, *Bonhams* acts only as agent for the *Seller*. Any statement or representation we make in respect of a *Lot* is made on the *Seller’s* behalf and, unless *Bonhams* sells a *Lot* as principal, not on our behalf and any *Contract for Sale* is between the *Buyer* and the *Seller* and not with us. If *Bonhams* sells a *Lot* as principal this will either be stated in the *Catalogue* or an announcement to that effect will be made by the *Auctioneer*, or it will be stated in a notice at the *Sale* or an insert in the *Catalogue*.

Bonhams does not owe or undertake or agree to any duty or responsibility to you in contract or tort (whether direct, collateral, express, implied or otherwise). If you successfully bid for a *Lot* and buy it, at that stage *Bonhams* does enter into an agreement with the *Buyer*. The terms of that contract are set out in our *Buyer’s Agreement*, which you will find at Appendix 2 at the back of the *Catalogue*. This will govern *Bonhams’* relationship with the *Buyer*.

2. LOTS

Subject to the *Contractual Description* printed in bold letters in the *Entry* about the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* (see paragraph 3 below), *Lots* are sold to the *Buyer* on an “as is” basis, with all faults and imperfections. Illustrations and photographs contained in the *Catalogue* (other than photographs forming part of the *Contractual Description*) or elsewhere of any *Lots* are for identification purposes only. They may not reveal the true condition of the *Lot*. A photograph or illustration may not reflect an accurate reproduction of the colour(s) of the *Lot*. *Lots* are available for inspection prior to the *Sale* and it is for you to satisfy yourself as to each and every aspect of a *Lot*, including its authorship, attribution, condition, provenance, history, background, authenticity, style, period, age, suitability, quality, roadworthiness (if relevant), origin, value and estimated selling price (including the *Hammer Price*). It is your responsibility to examine any *Lot* in which you are interested. It should be remembered that the actual condition of a *Lot* may not be as good as that indicated by its outward appearance. In particular, parts may have been replaced or renewed and *Lots* may not be authentic or of satisfactory quality; the inside of a *Lot* may not be visible and may not be original or may be damaged, as for example where it is covered by upholstery or material. Given the age of many *Lots* they may have been damaged and/or repaired and you should not assume that a *Lot* is in good condition. Electronic or mechanical parts may not operate or may not comply with current statutory requirements. You should not assume that electrical items designed to operate on mains electricity will be suitable for connection to the mains electricity supply and you should obtain a report from

a qualified electrician on their status before doing so. Such items which are unsuitable for connection are sold as items of interest for display purposes only. If you yourself do not have expertise regarding a *Lot*, you should consult someone who does to advise you. We can assist in arranging facilities for you to carry out or have carried out more detailed inspections and tests. Please ask our staff for details.

Any person who damages a *Lot* will be held liable for the loss caused.

3. DESCRIPTIONS OF LOTS AND ESTIMATES

Contractual Description of a *Lot*

The *Catalogue* contains an *Entry* about each *Lot*. Each *Lot* is sold by its respective *Seller* to the *Buyer* of the *Lot* as corresponding only with that part of the *Entry* which is printed in bold letters and (except for the colour, which may be inaccurately reproduced) with any photograph of the *Lot* in the *Catalogue*. The remainder of the *Entry*, which is not printed in bold letters, represents *Bonhams’* opinion (given on behalf of the *Seller*) about the *Lot* only and is not part of the *Contractual Description* in accordance with which the *Lot* is sold by the *Seller*.

Estimates

In most cases, an *Estimate* is printed beside the *Entry*. *Estimates* are only an expression of *Bonhams’* opinion made on behalf of the *Seller* of the range where *Bonhams* thinks the *Hammer Price* for the *Lot* is likely to fall; it is not an *Estimate* of value. It does not take into account any VAT or *Buyer’s Premium* payable. *Lots* can in fact sell for *Hammer Prices* below and above the *Estimate*. Any *Estimate* should not be relied on as an indication of the actual selling price or value of a *Lot*. *Estimates* are in the currency of the *Sale*.

Condition Reports

In respect of most *Lots*, you may ask for a *Condition Report* on its physical condition from *Bonhams*. If you do so, this will be provided by *Bonhams* on behalf of the *Seller* free of charge. *Bonhams* is not entering into a contract with you in respect of the *Condition Report* and accordingly does not assume responsibility to you in respect of it. Nor does the *Seller* owe or agree to owe you as a *Bidder* any obligation or duty in respect of this free report about a *Lot*, which is available for your own inspection or for inspection by an expert instructed by you. However, any written *Description* of the physical condition of the *Lot* contained in a *Condition Report* will form part of the *Contractual Description* of the *Lot* under which it is sold to any *Buyer*.

The *Seller’s* responsibility to you

The *Seller* does not make or agree to make any representation of fact or contractual promise, *Guarantee* or warranty and undertakes no obligation or duty, whether in contract or in tort (other than to the eventual *Buyer* as set out above), in respect of the accuracy or completeness of any statement or representation made by him or on his behalf, which is in any way descriptive of any *Lot* or as to the anticipated or likely selling price of any *Lot*. Other than as set out above, no statement or representation in any way descriptive of a *Lot* or any *Estimate* is incorporated into any *Contract for Sale* between a *Seller* and a *Buyer*.

Bonhams’ responsibility to you

You have the opportunity of examining the *Lot* if you want to and the *Contract for Sale* for a *Lot* is with the *Seller* and not with *Bonhams*; *Bonhams* acts as the *Seller’s* agent only (unless *Bonhams* sells the *Lot* as principal).

Bonhams undertakes no obligation to you to examine, investigate or carry out any tests, either in sufficient depth or at all, on each *Lot* to establish the accuracy or otherwise of any *Descriptions* or opinions given by *Bonhams*, or by any person on *Bonhams’* behalf, whether in the *Catalogue* or elsewhere.

You should not suppose that such examinations, investigations or tests have occurred.

Bonhams does not make or agree to make any representation of fact, and undertakes no obligation or duty (whether in contract or tort) in respect of the accuracy or completeness of any statement or representation made by *Bonhams* or on

Bonhams’ behalf which is in any way descriptive of any *Lot* or as to the anticipated or likely selling price of any *Lot*. No statement or representation by *Bonhams* or on its behalf in any way descriptive of any *Lot* or any *Estimate* is incorporated into our *Buyer’s Agreement*.

Alterations

Descriptions and *Estimates* may be amended at *Bonhams’* discretion from time to time by notice given orally or in writing before or during a *Sale*.

THE *LOT* IS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION AND YOU MUST FORM YOUR OWN OPINION IN RELATION TO IT. YOU ARE STRONGLY ADVISED TO EXAMINE ANY *LOT* OR HAVE IT EXAMINED ON YOUR BEHALF BEFORE THE *SALE*.

4. CONDUCT OF THE SALE

Our *Sales* are public auctions which persons may attend and you should take the opportunity to do so. We do reserve the right at our sole discretion to refuse admission to our premises or to any *Sale* without stating a reason. We have complete discretion as to whether the *Sale* proceeds, whether any *Lot* is included in the *Sale*, the manner in which the *Sale* is conducted and we may offer *Lots* for *Sale* in any order we choose notwithstanding the numbers given to *Lots* in the *Catalogue*. You should therefore check the date and starting time of the *Sale*, whether there have been any withdrawals or late entries. Remember that withdrawals and late entries may affect the time at which a *Lot* you are interested in is put up for *Sale*. We have complete discretion to refuse any bid, to nominate any bidding increment we consider appropriate, to divide any *Lot*, to combine two or more *Lots*, to withdraw any *Lot* from a *Sale* and, before the *Sale* has been closed, to put up any *Lot* for auction again. Auction speeds can exceed 100 *Lots* to the hour and bidding increments are generally about 10%. However these do vary from *Sale* to *Sale* and from *Auctioneer* to *Auctioneer*. Please check with the department organising the *Sale* for advice on this. Where a *Reserve* has been applied to a *Lot*, the *Auctioneer* may, in his absolute discretion, place bids (up to an amount not equalling or exceeding such *Reserve*) on behalf of the *Seller*. We are not responsible to you in respect of the presence or absence of any *Reserve* in respect of any *Lot*. If there is a *Reserve* it will normally be no higher than the lower figure for any *Estimate* in the *Catalogue*, assuming that the currency of the *Reserve* has not fluctuated adversely against the currency of the *Estimate*. The *Buyer* will be the *Bidder* who makes the highest bid acceptable to the *Auctioneer* for any *Lot* (subject to any applicable *Reserve*) to whom the *Lot* is knocked down by the *Auctioneer* at the fall of the *Auctioneer’s* hammer. Any dispute as to the highest acceptable bid will be settled by the *Auctioneer* in his absolute discretion. All bids tendered will relate to the actual *Lot* number announced by the *Auctioneer*. An electronic currency converter may be used at the *Sale*. This equipment is provided as a general guide as to the equivalent amount in certain currencies of a given bid. We do not accept any responsibility for any errors which may occur in the use of the currency converter. We may use video cameras to record the *Sale* and may record telephone calls for reasons of security and to assist in solving any disputes which may arise in relation to bids made at the *Sale*. At some *Sales*, for example, jewellery *Sales*, we may use screens on which images of the *Lots* will be projected. This service is provided to assist viewing at the *Sale*. The image on the screen should be treated as an indication only of the current *Lot*. It should be noted that all bids tendered will relate to the actual *Lot* number announced by the *Auctioneer*. We do not accept any responsibility for any errors which may occur in the use of the screen.

5. BIDDING

We do not accept bids from any person who has not completed and delivered to us one of our *Bidding Forms*, either our *Bidder* Registration Form, *Absentee Bidding Form* or Telephone *Bidding Form*. You will be asked for proof of identity, residence and references, which, when asked for, you must supply if your bids are to be accepted by us. Please bring your passport, driving licence (or similar photographic proof of identity) and proof of address. We may request a deposit from you before allowing you to bid. We may refuse entry to a *Sale* to any person even if that person has completed a *Bidding Form*.

Bidding in person

You should come to our *Bidder* registration desk at the *Sale* venue and fill out a *Bidder* Registration Form on (or, if possible, before) the day of the *Sale*. The bidding number system is sometimes referred to as “paddle bidding”. You will be issued with a large card (a “paddle”) with a printed number on it. This will be attributed to you for the purposes of the *Sale*. Should you be a successful *Bidder* you will need to ensure that your number can be clearly seen by the *Auctioneer* and that it is your number which is identified as the *Buyer's*. You should not let anyone else use your paddle as all *Lots* will be invoiced to the name and address given on your *Bidder* Registration Form. Once an invoice is issued it will not be changed. If there is any doubt as to the *Hammer Price* of, or whether you are the successful *Bidder* of, a particular *Lot*, you must draw this to the attention of the *Auctioneer* before the next *Lot* is offered for *Sale*. At the end of the *Sale*, or when you have finished bidding please return your paddle to the *Bidder* registration desk.

Bidding by telephone (only available on lots with a low estimate greater than £400)

If you wish to bid at the *Sale* by telephone, please complete a Telephone *Bidding Form*, which is available from our offices or in the *Catalogue*. Please then return it to the office responsible for the *Sale* at least 24 hours in advance of the *Sale*. It is your responsibility to check with our Bids Office that your bid has been received. Telephone calls will be recorded. The telephone bidding facility is a discretionary service and may not be available in relation to all *Lots*. We will not be responsible for bidding on your behalf if you are unavailable at the time of the *Sale* or if the telephone connection is interrupted during bidding. Please contact us for further details.

Bidding by post or fax

Absentee *Bidding Forms* can be found in the back of this *Catalogue* and should be completed and sent to the office responsible for the *Sale*. It is in your interests to return your form as soon as possible, as if two or more *Bidders* submit identical bids for a *Lot*, the first bid received takes preference. In any event, all bids should be received at least 24 hours before the start of the *Sale*. Please check your Absentee *Bidding Form* carefully before returning it to us, fully completed and signed by you. It is your responsibility to check with our Bids Office that your bid has been received. This additional service is complimentary and is confidential. Such bids are made at your own risk and we cannot accept liability for our failure to receive and/or place any such bids. All bids made on your behalf will be made at the lowest level possible subject to *Reserves* and other bids made for the *Lot*. Where appropriate your bids will be rounded down to the nearest amount consistent with the *Auctioneer's* bidding increments. New *Bidders* must also provide proof of identity and address when submitting bids. Failure to do this will result in your bid not being placed.

Bidding via the internet

Please visit our *Website* at <http://www.bonhams.com> for details of how to bid via the internet.

Bidding through an agent

Bids will be accepted as placed on behalf of the person named as the principal on the *Bidding Form* although we may refuse to accept bids from an agent on behalf of a principal and will require written confirmation from the principal confirming the agent's authority to bid. Nevertheless, as the *Bidding Form* explains, any person placing a bid as agent on behalf of another (whether or not he has disclosed that fact or the identity of his principal) will be jointly and severally liable with the principal to the *Seller* and to *Bonhams* under any contract resulting from the acceptance of a bid. Subject to the above, please let us know if you are acting on behalf of another person when bidding for *Lots* at the *Sale*.

Equally, please let us know if you intend to nominate another person to bid on your behalf at the *Sale* unless this is to be carried out by us pursuant to a Telephone or Absentee *Bidding Form* that you have completed. If we do not approve the agency arrangements in writing before the *Sale*, we are entitled to assume that the person bidding at the *Sale* is bidding on his own behalf. Accordingly, the person bidding at the *Sale* will be the *Buyer* and will be liable to pay the *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium* and associated charges. If we approve the

identity of your client in advance, we will be in a position to address the invoice to your principal rather than you. We will require proof of the agent's client's identity and residence in advance of any bids made by the agent on his behalf. Please refer to our *Conditions of Business* and contact our Customer Services Department for further details.

6. CONTRACTS BETWEEN THE BUYER AND SELLER AND THE BUYER AND BONHAMS

On the *Lot* being knocked down to the *Buyer*, a *Contract for Sale* of the *Lot* will be entered into between the *Seller* and the *Buyer* on the terms of the *Contract for Sale* set out in Appendix 1 at the back of the *Catalogue*. You will be liable to pay the *Purchase Price*, which is the *Hammer Price* plus any applicable VAT. At the same time, a separate contract is also entered into between us as *Auctioneers* and the *Buyer*. This is our *Buyer's Agreement*, the terms of which are set out in Appendix 2 at the back of the *Catalogue*. Please read the terms of the *Contract for Sale* and our *Buyer's Agreement* contained in the *Catalogue* in case you are the successful *Bidder*. We may change the terms of either or both of these agreements in advance of their being entered into, by setting out different terms in the *Catalogue* and/or by placing an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or by notices at the *Sale* venue and/or by oral announcements before and during the *Sale*. You should be alert to this possibility of changes and ask if there have been any.

7. BUYER'S PREMIUM AND OTHER CHARGES PAYABLE BY THE BUYER

Under the *Buyer's Agreement*, a premium (the *Buyer's Premium*) is payable to us by the *Buyer* in accordance with the terms of the *Buyer's Agreement* and at rates set out below, calculated by reference to the *Hammer Price* and payable in addition to it. Storage charges and *Expenses* are also payable by the *Buyer* as set out in the *Buyer's Agreement*. All the sums payable to us by the *Buyer* are subject to VAT. For this *Sale* the following rates of *Buyer's Premium* will be payable by *Buyers* of *Lots*:

25% up to £25,000 of the *Hammer Price*
20% from £25,001 of the *Hammer Price*
12% from £500,001 of the *Hammer Price*

On certain *Lots*, which will be marked “AR” in the *Catalogue* and which are sold for a *Hammer Price* of €1,000 or greater (converted into the currency of the *Sale* using the European Central Bank Reference rate prevailing on the date of the *Sale*), the *Additional Premium* will be payable to us by the *Buyer* to cover our *Expenses* relating to the payment of royalties under the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006. The *Additional Premium* will be a percentage of the amount of the *Hammer Price* calculated in accordance with the table below, and shall not exceed €12,500 (converted into the currency of the *Sale* using the European Central Bank Reference rate prevailing on the date of the *Sale*).

<i>Hammer Price</i>	Percentage amount
From €0 to €50,000	4%
From €50,000.01 to €200,000	3%
From €200,000.01 to €350,000	1%
From €350,000.01 to €500,000	0.5%
Exceeding €500,000	0.25%

8. VAT

The prevailing rate of VAT at the time of going to press is 20%, but this is subject to government change and the rate payable will be the rate in force on the date of the *Sale*.

The following symbols are used to denote that VAT is due on the *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*:

- + VAT at the prevailing rate on *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*
- Ω VAT on imported items at the prevailing rate on *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*
- * VAT on imported items at a preferential rate of 5% on *Hammer Price* and the prevailing rate on *Buyer's Premium*

- G Gold bullion exempt from VAT on the *Hammer Price* and subject to VAT at the prevailing rate on the *Buyer's Premium*
- Zero rated for VAT, no VAT will be added to the *Hammer Price* or the *Buyer's Premium*
- α *Buyers* from within the EU: VAT is payable at the prevailing rate on just the *Buyer's Premium* (NOT the *Hammer Price*)
- § *Buyers* from outside the EU: VAT is payable at the prevailing rate on both *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*. If a *Buyer*, having registered under a non-EU address, decides that the item is not to be exported from the EU, then he should advise *Bonhams* immediately.

In all other instances no VAT will be charged on the *Hammer Price*, but VAT at the prevailing rate will be added to *Buyer's Premium* which will be invoiced on a VAT inclusive basis.

9. PAYMENT

It is of critical importance that you ensure that you have readily available funds to pay the *Purchase Price* and the *Buyer's Premium* (plus VAT and any other charges and *Expenses* to us) in full before making a bid for the *Lot*. If you are a successful *Bidder*, payment will be due to us by 4.30 pm on the second working day after the *Sale* so that all sums are cleared by the eighth working day after the *Sale*. Unless agreed by us in advance payments made by anyone other than the registered *Buyer* will not be accepted. Payment will have to be by one of the following methods (all cheques should be made payable to Bonhams 1793 Limited). *Bonhams* reserves the right to vary the terms of payment at any time.

Sterling personal cheque drawn on a UK branch of a bank or building society: all cheques must be cleared before you can collect your purchases;

Bankers draft/building society cheque: if you can provide suitable proof of identity and we are satisfied as to the genuineness of the draft or cheque, we will allow you to collect your purchases immediately;

Cash: you may pay for *Lots* purchased by you at this *Sale* with notes, coins or travellers cheques in the currency in which the *Sale* is conducted (but not any other currency) provided that the total amount payable by you in respect of all *Lots* purchased by you at the *Sale* does not exceed £5,000, or the equivalent in the currency in which the *Sale* is conducted, at the time when payment is made. If the amount payable by you for *Lots* exceeds that sum, the balance must be paid otherwise than in coins, notes or travellers cheques;

Sterling travellers cheques: you may pay for *Lots* purchased by you at this *Sale* with travellers cheques, provided the total amount payable by you in respect of all *Lots* purchased by you at the *Sale* does not exceed £5,000. We will need to see your passport if you wish to pay using travellers cheques;

Bank transfer: you may electronically transfer funds to our *Trust Account*. If you do so, please quote your paddle number and invoice number as the reference. Our *Trust Account* details are as follows:

Bank: National Westminster Bank Plc
Address: PO Box 4RY
250 Regent Street
London W1A 4RY
Account Name: Bonhams 1793 Limited Trust Account
Account Number: 25563009
Sort Code: 56-00-27
IBAN Number: GB 33 NWBK 560027 25563009

If paying by bank transfer, the amount received after the deduction of any bank fees and/or conversion of the currency of payment to pounds sterling must not be less than the sterling amount payable, as set out on the invoice.

Debit cards: there is no additional charge for purchases made with personal debit cards, issued by a UK bank. Debit cards issued by an overseas bank, deferred and company debit cards and all credit cards will be subject to a 3% surcharge;

Union Pay cards: these are now accepted at our Knightsbridge and New Bond Street offices, when presented in person by the card holder. These cards are subject to a 3% surcharge.

Credit cards: Visa and Mastercard only. Please note there is a 3% surcharge on the total invoice value when payments are made using credit cards. It may be advisable to notify your card provider of your intended purchase in advance to reduce delays caused by us having to seek authority when you come to pay. If you have any questions with regard to payment, please contact our Customer Services Department.

10. COLLECTION AND STORAGE

The *Buyer* of a *Lot* will not be allowed to collect it until payment in full and in cleared funds has been made (unless we have made a special arrangement with the *Buyer*). For collection and removal of purchased *Lots*, please refer to *Sale Information* at the front of the *Catalogue*. Our offices are open 9.00am – 5pm Monday to Friday. Details relating to the collection of a *Lot*, the storage of a *Lot* and our *Storage Contractor* after the *Sale* are set out in the *Catalogue*.

11. SHIPPING

Please refer all enquiries to our shipping department on:
Tel: +44 (0)20 7468 8353/8302 Fax: +44 (0)20 7629 9673
Email: shipping@bonhams.com

12. EXPORT/TRADE RESTRICTIONS

It is your sole responsibility to comply with all export and import regulations relating to your purchases and also to obtain any relevant export and/or import licence(s). Export licences are issued by Arts Council England and application forms can be obtained from its Export Licensing Unit. The detailed provisions of the export licensing arrangements can be found on the ACE website <http://www.artscouncil.org.uk/about-us/museums-and-libraries/cultural-property/export-controls/export-licensing/> or by phoning ACE on +44 (0)20 7973 5228. The need for import licences varies from country to country and you should acquaint yourself with all relevant local requirements and provisions. The refusal of any import or export licence(s) or any delay in obtaining such licence(s) shall not permit the rescission of any *Sale* nor allow any delay in making full payment for the *Lot*. Generally, please contact our shipping department before the *Sale* if you require assistance in relation to export regulations.

13. CITES REGULATIONS

Please be aware that all *Lots* marked with the symbol Y are subject to CITES regulations when exporting these items outside the EU. These regulations may be found at <http://animalhealth.defra.gov.uk/cites/> or may be requested from:

DEFRA, Wildlife Licensing and Registration Service
Floor 1, Zone 17, Temple Quay House
2 The Square, Temple Quay
BRISTOL BS1 6EB

14. THE SELLERS AND/OR BONHAMS' LIABILITY

Other than any liability of the *Seller* to the *Buyer* of a *Lot* under the *Contract for Sale*, neither we nor the *Seller* are liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) for any error or misdescription or omission in any *Description* of a *Lot* or any *Estimate* in respect of it, whether contained in the *Catalogue* or otherwise, whether given orally or in writing and whether given before or during the *Sale*. Neither we nor the *Seller* will be liable for any loss of *Business*, profits, revenue or income, or for loss of reputation, or for disruption to *Business* or wasted time on the part of management or staff, or for indirect losses or consequential damages of any kind, irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of the loss or damage alleged to be suffered, and irrespective of whether the said loss or damage is caused by or claimed in respect of any negligence, other tort, breach of contract (if any) or statutory duty, restitutionary claim or otherwise. In any circumstances where we and/or the *Seller* are liable in relation to any *Lot* or any *Description* or *Estimate* made of any *Lot*, or the conduct of any *Sale* in relation to any *Lot*, whether in damages, for an

indemnity or contribution, or for a restitutionary remedy or otherwise, our and/or the *Seller's* liability (combined, if both we and the *Seller* are liable) will be limited to payment of a sum which will not exceed by way of maximum the amount of the *Purchase Price* of the *Lot* irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of any loss or damage alleged to be suffered or sum claimed as due, and irrespective of whether the liability arises from any negligence, other tort, breach of contract (if any) or statutory duty or otherwise. Nothing set out above will be construed as excluding or restricting (whether directly or indirectly) our liability or excluding or restricting any person's rights or remedies in respect of (i) fraud, or (ii) death or personal injury caused by our negligence (or by the negligence of any person under our control or for whom we are legally responsible), or (iii) acts or omissions for which we are liable under the Occupiers Liability Act 1957, or (iv) any other liability to the extent the same may not be excluded or restricted as a matter of law or (v) our undertakings under paragraphs 9 (in relation to specialist *Stamp* or *Book Sales* only) and 10 of the *Buyer's Agreement*. The same applies in respect of the *Seller*, as if references to us in this paragraph were substituted with references to the *Seller*.

15. BOOKS

As stated above, all *Lots* are sold on an "as is" basis, subject to all faults, imperfections and errors of *Description* save as set out below. However, you will be entitled to reject a *Book* in the circumstances set out in paragraph 10 of the *Buyers Agreement*. Please note that *Lots* comprising printed *Books*, unframed maps and bound manuscripts are not liable to VAT on the *Buyer's Premium*.

16. CLOCKS AND WATCHES

All *Lots* are sold "as is", and the absence of any reference to the condition of a clock or watch does not imply that the *Lot* is in good condition and without defects, repairs or restorations. Most clocks and watches have been repaired in the course of their normal lifetime and may now incorporate parts not original to them. Furthermore, *Bonhams* makes no representation or warranty that any clock or watch is in working order. As clocks and watches often contain fine and complex mechanisms, *Bidders* should be aware that a general service, change of battery or further repair work, for which the *Buyer* is solely responsible, may be necessary. *Bidders* should be aware that the importation of watches such as Rolex, Frank Muller and Corum into the United States is highly restricted. These watches may not be shipped to the USA and can only be imported personally.

17. FIREARMS – PROOF, CONDITION AND CERTIFICATION

Proof of Firearms

The term "proof exemption" indicates that a firearm has been examined at a Proof House, but not proved, as either (a) it was deemed of interest and not intended for use, or (b) ammunition was not available. In either case, the firearm must be regarded as unsafe to fire unless subsequently proved. Firearms proved for Black Powder should not be used with smokeless ammunition.

The term "Certificate of Unprovability" indicates that a firearm has been examined at a Proof House and is deemed both unsuitable for proof and use. Reproof is required before any such firearm is to be used.

Guns Sold as Parts

Barrels of guns sold as parts will only be made available for sleeving and measurements once rendered unserviceable according to the Gun Barrel Proof Act of 1968 to 1978 and the Rules of Proof.

Condition of Firearms

Comment in this *Catalogue* is restricted, in general, to exceptional condition and to those defects that might affect the immediate safety of a firearm in normal use. An intending *Bidder* unable to make technical examinations and assessments is recommended to seek advice from a gunmaker or from a modern firearms specialist. All prospective *Bidders* are advised to consult the ° of bore and wall-thickness measurements

posted in the saleroom and available from the department. *Bidders* should note that guns are stripped only where there is a strong indication of a mechanical malfunction. Stripping is not, otherwise, undertaken. Guns intended for use should be stripped and cleaned beforehand. Hammer guns should have their rebound mechanisms checked before use. The safety mechanisms of all guns must be tested before use. All measurements are approximate.

Original Gun Specifications Derived from Gunmakers

The Sporting Gun Department endeavours to confirm a gun's original specification and date of manufacture with makers who hold their original records.

Licensing Requirements

Firearms Act 1968 as amended

Bonhams is constantly reviewing its procedures and would remind you that, in the case of firearms or shotguns subject to certification, to conform with current legislation, *Bonhams* is required to see, as appropriate, your original registered firearms dealer's certificate / shot gun certificate / firearm certificate / museum firearms licence / Section 5 authority or import licence (or details of any exemption from which you may benefit, for instance Crown servant status) for the firearm(s) you have purchased prior to taking full payment of the amount shown on your invoice. Should you not already be in possession of such an authority or exemption, you are required to initially pay a deposit of 95% of the total invoice with the balance of 5% payable on presentation of your valid certificate or licence showing your authority to hold the firearm(s) concerned.

Please be advised that if a successful *Bidder* is then unable to produce the correct paperwork, the *Lot(s)* will be reoffered by *Bonhams* in the next appropriate *Sale*, on standard terms for *Sellers*, and you will be responsible for any loss incurred by *Bonhams* on the original *Sale* to you.

In the case of RFD certificates and Section 5 authorities, we wish to keep an up-to-date copy on file. Please supply us with a Fax or photocopy. It would be helpful if you could send us an updated copy whenever your certificate or authority is renewed or changed.

Lots marked 'S1' and bearing red labels are Section 1 firearms and require a valid British Firearms certificate, RFD Licence or import licence.

Lots marked 'S2' and bearing blue labels are Section 2 firearms and require a valid British Shotgun certificate, RFD licence or import licence.

Lots marked 'S5' and bearing specially marked red labels are Section 5 prohibited firearms and require a valid Section 5 Authority or import licence.

Lots marked with a 'S58' and bearing yellow labels are for obsolete calibres and no licence is required unless ammunition is held.

Unmarked *Lots* require no licence.

Please do not hesitate to contact the Modern Sporting Gun Department should you have any queries.

Taxidermy and Related Items

As a *Seller* of these articles, *Bonhams* undertakes to comply fully with Cites and DEFRA regulations. *Buyers* are advised to inform themselves of all such regulations and should expect the exportation of items to take some time to arrange.

18. FURNITURE

Upholstered Furniture

Whilst we take every care in cataloguing furniture which has been upholstered we offer no *Guarantee* as to the originality of the wood covered by fabric or upholstery.

19. JEWELLERY

~ Ruby and Jadeite

Ruby and jadeite gemstones of Burmese (Myanmar) origin may not be imported into the US. Rubies and jadeite of non-Burmese origin require certification before import into the US and it is the *Buyer's* responsibility to obtain all relevant and required export/import licences, certificates and documentation before shipping. Failure by the *Buyer* to successfully import goods into the US does not constitute grounds for non payment or cancellation of *Sale*. *Bonhams* will not be responsible for any additional costs in this regard howsoever incurred.

Gemstones

Historically many gemstones have been subjected to a variety of treatments to enhance their appearance. Sapphires and rubies are routinely heat treated to improve their colour and clarity, similarly emeralds are frequently treated with oils or resin for the same purpose. Other treatments such as staining, irradiation or coating may have been used on other gemstones. These treatments may be permanent, whilst others may need special care or re-treatment over the years to retain their appearance. *Bidders* should be aware that *Estimates* assume that gemstones may have been subjected to such treatments. A number of laboratories issue certificates that give more detailed *Descriptions* of gemstones. However there may not be consensus between different laboratories on the degrees, or types of treatment for any particular gemstone. In the event that *Bonhams* has been given or has obtained certificates for any *Lot* in the *Sale* these certificates will be disclosed in the *Catalogue*. Although, as a matter of policy, *Bonhams* endeavours to provide certificates from recognised laboratories for certain gemstones, it is not feasible to obtain certificates for each *Lot*. In the event that no certificate is published in the *Catalogue*, *Bidders* should assume that the gemstones may have been treated. Neither *Bonhams* nor the *Seller* accepts any liability for contradictions or differing certificates obtained by *Buyers* on any *Lots* subsequent to the *Sale*.

Estimated Weights

If a stone(s) weight appears within the body of the *Description* in capital letters, the stone(s) has been unmounted and weighed by *Bonhams*. If the weight of the stone(s) is stated to be approximate and does not appear in capital letters, the stone(s) has been assessed by us within its/their settings, and the stated weight is a statement of our opinion only. This information is given as a guide and *Bidders* should satisfy themselves with regard to this information as to its accuracy.

Signatures

1. A diamond brooch, by Kutchinsky

When the maker's name appears in the title, in *Bonhams'* opinion the piece is by that maker.

2. A diamond brooch, signed Kutchinsky

Has a signature that, in *Bonhams'* opinion, is authentic but may contain gemstones that are not original, or the piece may have been altered.

3. A diamond brooch, mounted by Kutchinsky

Has been created by the jeweller, in *Bonhams'* opinion, but using stones or designs supplied by the client.

20. PHOTOGRAPHS

Explanation of Catalogue Terms

- "Bill Brandt": in our opinion a work by the artist.
- "Attributed to Bill Brandt": in our opinion probably a work by the artist, but less certainty to authorship is expressed than in the preceding category.
- "Signed and/or titled and/or dated and/or inscribed": in our opinion the signature and/or title and/or date and/or inscription are in the artist's hand.
- "Signed and/or titled and/or dated and/or inscribed in another hand": in our opinion the signature and/or title and/or date and/or inscription have been added by another hand.

- The date given is that of the image (negative). Where no further date is given, this indicates that the photographic print is vintage (the term "vintage" may also be included in the *Lot Description*). A vintage photograph is one which was made within approximately 5-10 years of the negative. Where a second, later date appears, this refers to the date of printing. Where the exact printing date is not known, but understood to be later, "printed later" will appear in the *Lot Description*.
- Unless otherwise specified, dimensions given are those of the piece of paper on which the image is printed, including any margins. Some photographs may appear in the *Catalogue* without margins illustrated.
- All photographs are sold unframed unless stated in the *Lot Description*.

21. PICTURES

Explanation of Catalogue Terms

The following terms used in the *Catalogue* have the following meanings but are subject to the general provisions relating to *Descriptions* contained in the *Contract for Sale*:

- "Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by the artist. When the artist's forename(s) is not known, a series of asterisks, followed by the surname of the artist, whether preceded by an initial or not, indicates that in our opinion the work is by the artist named;
- "Attributed to Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion probably a work by the artist but less certainty as to authorship is expressed than in the preceding category;
- "Studio/Workshop of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by an unknown hand in a studio of the artist which may or may not have been executed under the artist's direction;
- "Circle of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by a hand closely associated with a named artist but not necessarily his pupil;
- "Follower of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by a painter working in the artist's style, contemporary or nearly contemporary, but not necessarily his pupil;
- "Manner of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work in the style of the artist and of a later date;
- "After Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion, a copy of a known work of the artist;
- "Signed and/or dated and/or inscribed": in our opinion the signature and/or date and/or inscription are from the hand of the artist;
- "Bears a signature and/or date and/or inscription": in our opinion the signature and/or date and/or inscription have been added by another hand.

22. PORCELAIN AND GLASS

Damage and Restoration

For your guidance, in our *Catalogues* we detail, as far as practicable, recorded all significant defects, cracks and restoration. Such practicable *Descriptions* of damage cannot be definitive, and in providing *Condition Reports*, we cannot *Guarantee* that there are no other defects present which have not been mentioned. *Bidders* should satisfy themselves by inspection, as to the condition of each *Lot*. Please see the *Contract for Sale* printed in this *Catalogue*. Because of the difficulty in determining whether an item of glass has been repolished, in our *Catalogues* reference is only made to visible chips and cracks. No mention is made of repolishing, severe or otherwise.

23. VEHICLES

The Veteran Car Club of Great Britain

Dating Plates and Certificates

When mention is made of a Veteran Car Club Dating Plate or Dating Certificate in this *Catalogue*, it should be borne in mind that the Veteran Car Club of Great Britain using the services of Veteran Car Company Ltd, does from time to time, review cars already dated and, in some instances, where fresh evidence becomes available, the review can result in an alteration of date. Whilst the Club and Veteran Car Company Ltd make every effort to ensure accuracy, the date shown on the Dating Plate or Dating Certificate cannot be guaranteed as correct and intending purchasers should make their own enquiries as to the date of the car.

24. WINE

Lots which are lying under Bond and those liable to VAT may not be available for immediate collection.

Examining the wines

It is occasionally possible to provide a pre-*Sale* tasting for larger parcels (as defined below). This is generally limited to more recent and everyday drinking wines. Please contact the department for details.

It is not our policy to inspect every unopened case. In the case of wines older than 20 years the boxes will usually have been opened and levels and appearance noted in the *Catalogue* where necessary. You should make proper allowance for variations in ullage levels and conditions of corks, capsules and labels.

Corks and Ullages

Ullage refers to the space between the base of the cork and the wine. Ullage levels for Bordeaux shaped bottles are only normally noted when below the neck and for Burgundy, Alsace, German and Cognac shaped bottles when greater than 4 centimetres (cm). Acceptable ullage levels increase with age; generally acceptable levels are as follows:

Under 15 years old – into neck or less than 4cm
15 to 30 years old – top shoulder (ts) or up to 5cm
Over 30 years old – high shoulder (hs) or up to 6cm

It should be noted that ullages may change between publication of the *Catalogue* and the *Sale* and that corks may fail as a result of transporting the wine. We will only accept responsibility for *Descriptions* of condition at the time of publication of the *Catalogue* and cannot accept responsibility for any loss resulting from failure of corks either before or after this point.

Options to buy parcels

A parcel is a number of *Lots* of identical size of the same wine, bottle size and *Description*. The *Buyer* of any of these *Lots* has the option to accept some or all of the remaining *Lots* in the parcel at the same price, although such options will be at the *Auctioneer's* sole discretion. Absentee *Bidders* are, therefore, advised to bid on the first *Lot* in a parcel.

Wines in Bond

Wines lying in Bond are marked Δ and VAT is payable by the purchaser, at the standard rate, on the *Hammer Price*, unless the wines are to remain under Bond. *Buyers* requiring their wine to remain in Bond must notify *Bonhams* at the time of the *Sale*. The *Buyer* is then himself responsible for all duty, clearance VAT and other charges that may be payable thereon. All such *Lots* must be transferred or collected within two weeks of the *Sale*.

Buyers outside the UK must be aware that any forwarding agent appointed to export their purchases must have a movement certificate for *Lots* to be released under Bond.

Bottling Details and Case Terms

The following terms used in the *Catalogue* have the following meanings:

CB – Château bottled
DB – Domaine bottled
EstB – Estate bottled
BB – Bordeaux bottled
BE – Belgian bottled
FB – French bottled
GB – German bottled
OB – Oporto bottled
UK – United Kingdom bottled
owc – original wooden case
iwc – individual wooden case
oc – original carton

SYMBOLS

THE FOLLOWING SYMBOLS ARE USED TO DENOTE

- Y Subject to CITES regulations when exporting these items outside the EU, see clause 13.
- W Objects displayed with a w will be located in the Bonhams Warehouse and will only be available for collection from this location.
- ≈ Please note that as a result of recent legislation ruby and jadeite gem stones of Burmese (Myanmar) origin may not be imported into the US. Rubies and jadeite of non-Burmese origin require certification before import into the US.
- Δ Wines lying in Bond.
- AR An *Additional Premium* will be payable to us by the *Buyer* to cover our *Expenses* relating to payment of royalties under the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006. See clause 7 for details.
- The *Seller* has been guaranteed a minimum price for the *Lot*, either by *Bonhams* or a third party. This may take the form of an irrevocable bid by a third party, who may make a financial gain on a successful *Sale* or a financial loss if unsuccessful.
- ▲ *Bonhams* owns the *Lot* either wholly or partially or may otherwise have an economic interest.

•, t, *, G, Ω, α, § see clause 8, VAT, for details.

DATA PROTECTION – USE OF YOUR INFORMATION

Where we obtain any personal information about you, we shall only use it in accordance with the terms of our Privacy Policy (subject to any additional specific consent(s) you may have given at the time your information was disclosed). A copy of our Privacy Policy can be found on our *Website* www.bonhams.com or requested by post from Customer Services Department, 101 New Bond Street, London, W1S 1SR or by email from info@bonhams.com

APPENDIX 1

CONTRACT FOR SALE

IMPORTANT: These terms may be changed in advance of the *Sale* of the *Lot* to you, by the setting out of different terms in the *Catalogue* for the *Sale* and/or by placing an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or by notices at the *Sale* venue and/or by oral announcements before and during the *Sale* at the *Sale* venue. You should be alert to this possibility of changes and ask in advance of bidding if there have been any.

Under this contract the *Seller's* liability in respect of the quality of the *Lot*, its fitness for any purpose and its conformity with any *Description* is limited. You are strongly advised to examine the *Lot* for yourself and/or obtain an independent examination of it before you buy it.

1 THE CONTRACT

- 1.1 These terms govern the *Contract for Sale* of the *Lot* by the *Seller* to the *Buyer*.
- 1.2 The Definitions and Glossary contained in Appendix 3 in the *Catalogue* are incorporated into this *Contract for Sale* and a separate copy can also be provided by *Bonhams* on request. Where words and phrases are used which are in the List of Definitions, they are printed in italics.
- 1.3 The *Seller* sells the *Lot* as the principal to the *Contract for Sale*, such contract being made between the *Seller* and you through *Bonhams* which acts in the sole capacity as the *Seller's* agent and not as an additional principal. However, if the *Catalogue* states that *Bonhams* sells the *Lot* as principal, or such a statement is made by an announcement by the *Auctioneer*, or by a notice at the *Sale*, or an insert in the *Catalogue*, then *Bonhams* is the *Seller* for the purposes of this agreement.
- 1.4 The contract is made on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot* when it is knocked down to you.

2 SELLER'S UNDERTAKINGS

- 2.1 The *Seller* undertakes to you that:
- 2.1.1 the *Seller* is the owner of the *Lot* or is duly authorised to sell the *Lot* by the owner;
- 2.1.2 save as disclosed in the *Entry* for the *Lot* in the *Catalogue*, the *Seller* sells the *Lot* with full title guarantee or, where the *Seller* is an executor, trustee, liquidator, receiver or administrator, with whatever right, title or interest he may have in the *Lot*;
- 2.1.3 except where the *Sale* is by an executor, trustee, liquidator, receiver or administrator the *Seller* is both legally entitled to sell the *Lot*, and legally capable of conferring on you quiet possession of the *Lot* and that the *Sale* conforms in every respect with the terms implied by the Sale of Goods Act 1979, Sections 12(1) and 12(2) (see the Definitions and Glossary);
- 2.1.4 the *Seller* has complied with all requirements, legal or otherwise, relating to any export or import of the *Lot*, and all duties and taxes in respect of the export or import of the *Lot* have (unless stated to the contrary in the *Catalogue* or announced by the *Auctioneer*) been paid and, so far as the *Seller* is aware, all third parties have complied with such requirements in the past;
- 2.1.5 subject to any alterations expressly identified as such made by announcement or notice at the *Sale* venue or by the *Notice to Bidders* or by an insert in the *Catalogue*, the *Lot* corresponds with the *Contractual Description* of the *Lot*, being that part of the *Entry* about the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* which is in bold letters and (except for colour) with any photograph of the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* and the contents of any *Condition Report* which has been provided to the *Buyer*.

3 DESCRIPTIONS OF THE LOT

- 3.1 Paragraph 2.1.5 sets out what is the *Contractual Description* of the *Lot*. In particular, the *Lot* is not sold as corresponding with that part of the *Entry* in the *Catalogue* which is not printed in bold letters, which merely sets out (on the *Seller's* behalf) *Bonhams'* opinion about the *Lot* and which is not part of the *Contractual Description* upon which the *Lot* is sold. Any statement or representation other than that part of the *Entry* referred to in paragraph 2.1.5 (together with any express alteration to it as referred to in paragraph 2.1.5), including any *Description* or *Estimate*, whether made orally or in writing, including in the *Catalogue* or on *Bonhams' Website*, or by conduct, or otherwise, and whether by or on behalf of the *Seller* or *Bonhams* and whether made prior to or during the *Sale*, is not part of the *Contractual Description* upon which the *Lot* is sold.
- 3.2 Except as provided in paragraph 2.1.5, the *Seller* does not make or give and does not agree to make or give any contractual promise, undertaking, obligation, guarantee, warranty, or representation of fact, or undertake any duty of care, in relation to any *Description* of the *Lot* or any *Estimate* in relation to it, nor of the accuracy or completeness of any *Description* or *Estimate* which may have been made by or on behalf of the *Seller* including by *Bonhams*. No such *Description* or *Estimate* is incorporated into this *Contract for Sale*.

4 FITNESS FOR PURPOSE AND SATISFACTORY QUALITY

- 4.1 The *Seller* does not make and does not agree to make any contractual promise, undertaking, obligation, guarantee, warranty, or representation of fact in relation to the satisfactory quality of the *Lot* or its fitness for any purpose.

- 4.2 The *Seller* will not be liable for any breach of any undertaking, whether implied by the Sale of Goods Act 1979 or otherwise, as to the satisfactory quality of the *Lot* or its fitness for any purpose.

5 RISK, PROPERTY AND TITLE

- 5.1 Risk in the *Lot* passes to you when it is knocked down to you on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot*. The *Seller* will not be responsible thereafter for the *Lot* prior to you collecting it from *Bonhams* or the *Storage Contractor*, with whom you have separate contract(s) as *Buyer*. You will indemnify the *Seller* and keep the *Seller* fully indemnified from and against all claims, proceedings, costs, expenses and losses arising in respect of any injury, loss and damage caused to the *Lot* after the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer until you obtain full title to it.
- 5.2 Title to the *Lot* remains in and is retained by the *Seller* until the *Purchase Price* and all other sums payable by you to *Bonhams* in relation to the *Lot* have been paid in full to, and received in cleared funds by, *Bonhams*.

6 PAYMENT

- 6.1 Your obligation to pay the *Purchase Price* arises when the *Lot* is knocked down to you on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot*.
- 6.2 Time will be of the essence in relation to payment of the *Purchase Price* and all other sums payable by you to *Bonhams*. Unless agreed in writing with you by *Bonhams* on the *Seller's* behalf (in which case you must comply with the terms of that agreement), all such sums must be paid to *Bonhams* by you in the currency in which the *Sale* was conducted by not later than 4.30pm on the second working day following the *Sale* and you must ensure that the funds are cleared by the seventh working day after the *Sale*. Payment must be made to *Bonhams* by one of the methods stated in the *Notice to Bidders* unless otherwise agreed with you in writing by *Bonhams*. If you do not pay any sums due in accordance with this paragraph, the *Seller* will have the rights set out in paragraph 8 below.

7 COLLECTION OF THE LOT

- 7.1 Unless otherwise agreed in writing with you by *Bonhams*, the *Lot* will be released to you or to your order only when *Bonhams* has received cleared funds to the amount of the full *Purchase Price* and all other sums owed by you to the *Seller* and to *Bonhams*.
- 7.2 The *Seller* is entitled to withhold possession from you of any other *Lot* he has sold to you at the same or at any other *Sale* and whether currently in *Bonhams'* possession or not until payment in full and in cleared funds of the *Purchase Price* and all other sums due to the *Seller* and/or *Bonhams* in respect of the *Lot*.
- 7.3 You will collect and remove the *Lot* at your own expense from *Bonhams'* custody and/or control or from the *Storage Contractor's* custody in accordance with *Bonhams'* instructions or requirements.
- 7.4 You will be wholly responsible for packing, handling and transport of the *Lot* on collection and for complying with all import or export regulations in connection with the *Lot*.
- 7.5 You will be wholly responsible for any removal, storage or other charges or *Expenses* incurred by the *Seller* if you do not remove the *Lot* in accordance with this paragraph 7 and will indemnify the *Seller* against all charges, costs, including any legal costs and fees, *Expenses* and losses suffered by the *Seller* by reason of your failure to remove the *Lot* including any charges due under any *Storage Contract*. All such sums due to the *Seller* will be payable on demand.

8	FAILURE TO PAY FOR THE LOT		all sums due to the <i>Seller</i> and to <i>Bonhams</i> , within 28 days of receipt of such monies by him or on his behalf.		waiver given to you in writing. Any such waiver will not affect the <i>Seller's</i> ability subsequently to enforce any right arising under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> .
8.1	If the <i>Purchase Price</i> for a <i>Lot</i> is not paid to <i>Bonhams</i> in full in accordance with the <i>Contract for Sale</i> the <i>Seller</i> will be entitled, with the prior written agreement of <i>Bonhams</i> but without further notice to you, to exercise one or more of the following rights (whether through <i>Bonhams</i> or otherwise):	9	THE SELLER'S LIABILITY	10.3	If either party to the <i>Contract for Sale</i> is prevented from performing that party's respective obligations under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> by circumstances beyond its reasonable control or if performance of its obligations would by reason of such circumstances give rise to a significantly increased financial cost to it, that party will not, for so long as such circumstances prevail, be required to perform such obligations. This paragraph does not apply to the obligations imposed on you by paragraph 6.
8.1.1	to terminate immediately the <i>Contract for Sale</i> of the <i>Lot</i> for your breach of contract;	9.1	The <i>Seller</i> will not be liable for any injury, loss or damage caused by the <i>Lot</i> after the fall of the <i>Auctioneer's</i> hammer in respect of the <i>Lot</i> .		
8.1.2	to resell the <i>Lot</i> by auction, private treaty or any other means on giving seven days' written notice to you of the intention to resell;	9.2	Subject to paragraph 9.3 below, except for breach of the express undertaking provided in paragraph 2.1.5, the <i>Seller</i> will not be liable for any breach of any term that the <i>Lot</i> will correspond with any <i>Description</i> applied to it by or on behalf of the <i>Seller</i> , whether implied by the Sale of Goods Act 1979 or otherwise.	10.4	Any notice or other communication to be given under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> must be in writing and may be delivered by hand or sent by first class post or air mail or fax transmission, if to the <i>Seller</i> , addressed c/o <i>Bonhams</i> at its address or fax number in the <i>Catalogue</i> (marked for the attention of the Company Secretary), and if to you to the address or fax number of the <i>Buyer</i> given in the <i>Bidding Form</i> (unless notice of any change of address is given in writing). It is the responsibility of the sender of the notice or communication to ensure that it is received in a legible form within any applicable time period.
8.1.3	to retain possession of the <i>Lot</i> ;	9.3	Unless the <i>Seller</i> sells the <i>Lot</i> in the course of a <i>Business</i> and the <i>Buyer</i> buys it as a <i>Consumer</i> ,		
8.1.4	to remove and store the <i>Lot</i> at your expense;	9.3.1	the <i>Seller</i> will not be liable (whether in negligence, other tort, breach of contract or statutory duty or in restitution or under the Misrepresentation Act 1967, or in any other way) for any lack of conformity with, or inaccuracy, error, misdescription or omission in any <i>Description</i> of the <i>Lot</i> or any <i>Entry</i> or <i>Estimate</i> in relation to the <i>Lot</i> made by or on behalf of the <i>Seller</i> (whether made in writing, including in the <i>Catalogue</i> , or on the <i>Website</i> , or orally, or by conduct or otherwise) and whether made before or after this agreement or prior to or during the <i>Sale</i> ;	10.5	If any term or any part of any term of the <i>Contract for Sale</i> is held to be unenforceable or invalid, such unenforceability or invalidity will not affect the enforceability and validity of the remaining terms or the remainder of the relevant term.
8.1.5	to take legal proceedings against you for any sum due under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> and/or damages for breach of contract;			10.6	References in the <i>Contract for Sale</i> to <i>Bonhams</i> will, where appropriate, include reference to <i>Bonhams'</i> officers, employees and agents.
8.1.6	to be paid interest on any monies due (after as well as before judgement or order) at the annual rate of 5% per annum above the base rate of National Westminster Bank Plc from time to time to be calculated on a daily basis from the date upon which such monies become payable until the date of actual payment;	9.3.2	the <i>Seller</i> will not be liable for any loss of <i>Business</i> , <i>Business</i> profits or revenue or income or for loss of reputation or for disruption to <i>Business</i> or wasted time on the part of the <i>Buyer</i> or of the <i>Buyer's</i> management or staff or, for any indirect losses or consequential damages of any kind, irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of the loss or damage alleged to be suffered, and irrespective of whether the said loss or damage is caused by or claimed in respect of any negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, restitutionary claim or otherwise;	10.7	The headings used in the <i>Contract for Sale</i> are for convenience only and will not affect its interpretation.
8.1.7	to repossess the <i>Lot</i> (or any part thereof) which has not become your property, and for this purpose (unless the <i>Buyer</i> buys the <i>Lot</i> as a <i>Consumer</i> from the <i>Seller</i> selling in the course of a <i>Business</i>) you hereby grant an irrevocable licence to the <i>Seller</i> by himself and to his servants or agents to enter upon all or any of your premises (with or without vehicles) during normal <i>Business</i> hours to take possession of the <i>Lot</i> or part thereof;	9.3.3	in any circumstances where the <i>Seller</i> is liable to you in respect of the <i>Lot</i> , or any act, omission, statement, or representation in respect of it, or this agreement or its performance, and whether in damages, for an indemnity or contribution or for a restitutionary remedy or in any way whatsoever, the <i>Seller's</i> liability will be limited to payment of a sum which will not exceed by way of maximum the amount of the <i>Purchase Price</i> of the <i>Lot</i> irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of any loss or damage alleged to be suffered or sum claimed as due, and irrespective of whether the liability arises from any negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, bailee's duty, restitutionary claim or otherwise.	10.8	In the <i>Contract for Sale</i> "including" means "including, without limitation".
8.1.8	to retain possession of any other property sold to you by the <i>Seller</i> at the <i>Sale</i> or any other auction or by private treaty until all sums due under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> shall have been paid in full in cleared funds;			10.9	References to the singular will include reference to the plural (and vice versa) and reference to any one gender will include reference to the other genders.
8.1.9	to retain possession of, and on three months' written notice to sell, <i>Without Reserve</i> , any of your other property in the possession of the <i>Seller</i> and/or of <i>Bonhams</i> (as bailee for the <i>Seller</i>) for any purpose (including, without limitation, other goods sold to you) and to apply any monies due to you as a result of such <i>Sale</i> in satisfaction or part satisfaction of any amounts owed to the <i>Seller</i> or to <i>Bonhams</i> ; and	9.4	Nothing set out in paragraphs 9.1 to 9.3 above will be construed as excluding or restricting (whether directly or indirectly) any person's liability or excluding or restricting any person's rights or remedies in respect of (i) fraud, or (ii) death or personal injury caused by the <i>Seller's</i> negligence (or any person under the <i>Seller's</i> control or for whom the <i>Seller</i> is legally responsible), or (iii) acts or omissions for which the <i>Seller</i> is liable under the Occupiers Liability Act 1957, or (iv) any other liability to the extent the same may not be excluded or restricted as a matter of law.	10.10	Reference to a numbered paragraph is to a paragraph of the <i>Contract for Sale</i> .
8.1.10	so long as such goods remain in the possession of the <i>Seller</i> or <i>Bonhams</i> as its bailee, to rescind the contract for the <i>Sale</i> of any other goods sold to you by the <i>Seller</i> at the <i>Sale</i> or at any other auction or by private treaty and apply any monies received from you in respect of such goods in part or full satisfaction of any amounts owed to the <i>Seller</i> or to <i>Bonhams</i> by you.			10.11	Save as expressly provided in paragraph 10.12 nothing in the <i>Contract for Sale</i> confers (or purports to confer) on any person who is not a party to the <i>Contract for Sale</i> any benefit conferred by, or the right to enforce any term of, the <i>Contract for Sale</i> .
8.2	You agree to indemnify the <i>Seller</i> against all legal and other costs of enforcement, all losses and other <i>Expenses</i> and costs (including any monies payable to <i>Bonhams</i> in order to obtain the release of the <i>Lot</i>) incurred by the <i>Seller</i> (whether or not court proceedings will have been issued) as a result of <i>Bonhams</i> taking steps under this paragraph 8 on a full indemnity basis together with interest thereon (after as well as before judgement or order) at the rate specified in paragraph 8.1.6 from the date upon which the <i>Seller</i> becomes liable to pay the same until payment by you.	10	MISCELLANEOUS	10.12	Where the <i>Contract for Sale</i> confers an immunity from, and/or an exclusion or restriction of, the responsibility and/or liability of the <i>Seller</i> , it will also operate in favour and for the benefit of <i>Bonhams</i> , <i>Bonhams'</i> holding company and the subsidiaries of such holding company and the successors and assigns of <i>Bonhams</i> and of such companies and of any officer, employee and agent of <i>Bonhams</i> and such companies, each of whom will be entitled to rely on the relevant immunity and/or exclusion and/or restriction within and for the purposes of Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999, which enables the benefit of a contract to be extended to a person who is not a party to the contract, and generally at law.
8.3	On any resale of the <i>Lot</i> under paragraph 8.1.2, the <i>Seller</i> will account to you in respect of any balance remaining from any monies received by him or on his behalf in respect of the <i>Lot</i> , after the payment of	10.1	You may not assign either the benefit or burden of the <i>Contract for Sale</i> .		
		10.2	The <i>Seller's</i> failure or delay in enforcing or exercising any power or right under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> will not operate or be deemed to operate as a waiver of his rights under it except to the extent of any express		

11 GOVERNING LAW

All transactions to which the *Contract for Sale* applies and all connected matters will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of that part of the United Kingdom where the *Sale* takes place and the *Seller* and you each submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of that part of the United Kingdom, save that the *Seller* may bring proceedings against you in any other court of competent jurisdiction to the extent permitted by the laws of the relevant jurisdiction. *Bonhams* has a complaints procedure in place.

APPENDIX 2

BUYER'S AGREEMENT

IMPORTANT: These terms may be changed in advance of the *Sale* of the *Lot* to you, by the setting out of different terms in the *Catalogue* for the *Sale* and/or by placing an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or by notices at the *Sale* venue and/or by oral announcements before and during the *Sale* at the *Sale* venue. You should be alert to this possibility of changes and ask in advance of bidding if there have been any.

1 THE CONTRACT

- 1.1 These terms govern the contract between *Bonhams* personally and the *Buyer*, being the person to whom a *Lot* has been knocked down by the *Auctioneer*.
- 1.2 The Definitions and Glossary contained in Appendix 3 to the *Catalogue* for the *Sale* are incorporated into this agreement and a separate copy can also be provided by us on request. Where words and phrases which are defined in the List of Definitions are used in this agreement, they are printed in italics. Reference is made in this agreement to information printed in the *Notice to Bidders*, printed in the *Catalogue* for the *Sale*, and where such information is referred to it is incorporated into this agreement.
- 1.3 Except as specified in paragraph 4 of the *Notice to Bidders* the *Contract for Sale* of the *Lot* between you and the *Seller* is made on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot*, when it is knocked down to you. At that moment a separate contract is also made between you and *Bonhams* on the terms in this *Buyer's Agreement*.
- 1.4 We act as agents for the *Seller* and are not answerable or personally responsible to you for any breach of contract or other default by the *Seller*, unless *Bonhams* sells the *Lot* as principal.
- 1.5 Our personal obligations to you are governed by this agreement and we agree, subject to the terms below, to the following obligations:
 - 1.5.1 we will, until the date and time specified in the *Notice to Bidders* or otherwise notified to you, store the *Lot* in accordance with paragraph 5;
 - 1.5.2 subject to any power of the *Seller* or us to refuse to release the *Lot* to you, we will release the *Lot* to you in accordance with paragraph 4 once you have paid to us, in cleared funds, everything due to us and the *Seller*;
 - 1.5.3 we will provide guarantees in the terms set out in paragraphs 9 and 10.
- 1.6 We do not make or give and do not agree to make or give any contractual promise, undertaking, obligation, *Guarantee*, warranty, representation of fact in relation to any *Description* of the *Lot* or any *Estimate* in relation to it, nor of the accuracy or completeness of any *Description* or *Estimate* which may have been made by us or on our behalf or by or on behalf of the *Seller* (whether made orally or in

writing, including in the *Catalogue* or on *Bonhams' Website*, or by conduct, or otherwise), and whether made before or after this agreement or prior to or during the *Sale*. No such *Description* or *Estimate* is incorporated into this agreement between you and us. Any such *Description* or *Estimate*, if made by us or on our behalf, was (unless *Bonhams* itself sells the *Lot* as principal) made as agent on behalf of the *Seller*.

2 PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT FOR SALE

You undertake to us personally that you will observe and comply with all your obligations and undertakings to the *Seller* under the *Contract for Sale* in respect of the *Lot*.

3 PAYMENT

- 3.1 Unless agreed in writing between you and us or as otherwise set out in the *Notice to Bidders*, you must pay to us by not later than 4.30pm on the second working day following the *Sale*:
 - 3.1.1 the *Purchase Price* for the *Lot*;
 - 3.1.2 a *Buyer's Premium* in accordance with the rates set out in the *Notice to Bidders*, and
 - 3.1.3 if the *Lot* is marked [AR], an *Additional Premium* which is calculated and payable in accordance with the *Notice to Bidders* together with *VAT* on that sum if applicable so that all sums due to us are cleared funds by the seventh working day after the *Sale*.
- 3.2 You must also pay us on demand any *Expenses* payable pursuant to this agreement.
- 3.3 All payments to us must be made in the currency in which the *Sale* was conducted, using, unless otherwise agreed by us in writing, one of the methods of payment set out in the *Notice to Bidders*. Our invoices will only be addressed to the registered *Bidder* unless the *Bidder* is acting as an agent for a named principal and we have approved that arrangement, in which case we will address the invoice to the principal.
- 3.4 Unless otherwise stated in this agreement all sums payable to us will be subject to *VAT* at the appropriate rate and *VAT* will be payable by you on all such sums.
- 3.5 We may deduct and retain for our own benefit from the monies paid by you to us the *Buyer's Premium*, the *Commission* payable by the *Seller* in respect of the *Lot*, any *Expenses* and *VAT* and any interest earned and/or incurred until payment to the *Seller*.
- 3.6 Time will be of the essence in relation to any payment payable to us. If you do not pay the *Purchase Price*, or any other sum due to us in accordance with this paragraph 3, we will have the rights set out in paragraph 7 below.
- 3.7 Where a number of *Lots* have been knocked down to you, any monies we receive from you will be applied firstly pro-rata to pay the *Purchase Price* of each *Lot* and secondly pro-rata to pay all amounts due to *Bonhams*.

4 COLLECTION OF THE LOT

- 4.1 Subject to any power of the *Seller* or us to refuse to release the *Lot* to you, once you have paid to us, in cleared funds, everything due to the *Seller* and to us, we will release the *Lot* to you or as you may direct us in writing. The *Lot* will only be released on production of a buyer collection document, obtained from our cashier's office.

- 4.2 You must collect and remove the *Lot* at your own expense by the date and time specified in the *Notice to Bidders*, or if no date is specified, by 4.30pm on the seventh day after the *Sale*.
 - 4.3 For the period referred to in paragraph 4.2, the *Lot* can be collected from the address referred to in the *Notice to Bidders* for collection on the days and times specified in the *Notice to Bidders*. Thereafter, the *Lot* may be removed elsewhere for storage and you must enquire from us as to when and where you can collect it, although this information will usually be set out in the *Notice to Bidders*.
 - 4.4 If you have not collected the *Lot* by the date specified in the *Notice to Bidders*, you authorise us, acting as your agent and on your behalf, to enter into a contract (the "*Storage Contract*") with the *Storage Contractor* for the storage of the *Lot* on the then current standard terms and conditions agreed between *Bonhams* and the *Storage Contractor* (copies of which are available on request). If the *Lot* is stored at our premises storage fees at our current daily rates (currently a minimum of £3 plus *VAT* per *Lot* per day) will be payable from the expiry of the period referred to in paragraph 4.2. These storage fees form part of our *Expenses*.
 - 4.5 Until you have paid the *Purchase Price* and any *Expenses* in full the *Lot* will either be held by us as agent on behalf of the *Seller* or held by the *Storage Contractor* as agent on behalf of the *Seller* and ourselves on the terms contained in the *Storage Contract*.
 - 4.6 You undertake to comply with the terms of any *Storage Contract* and in particular to pay the charges (and all costs of moving the *Lot* into storage) due under any *Storage Contract*. You acknowledge and agree that you will not be able to collect the *Lot* from the *Storage Contractor's* premises until you have paid the *Purchase Price*, any *Expenses* and all charges due under the *Storage Contract*.
 - 4.7 You will be wholly responsible for packing, handling and transport of the *Lot* on collection and for complying with all import or export regulations in connection with the *Lot*.
 - 4.8 You will be wholly responsible for any removal, storage, or other charges for any *Lot* not removed in accordance with paragraph 4.2, payable at our current rates, and any *Expenses* we incur (including any charges due under the *Storage Contract*), all of which must be paid by you on demand and in any event before any collection of the *Lot* by you or on your behalf.
- ## 5 STORING THE LOT
- We agree to store the *Lot* until the earlier of your removal of the *Lot* or until the time and date set out in the *Notice to Bidders*, on the Sale Information Page or at the back of the catalogue (or if no date is specified, by 4.30pm on the seventh day after the *Sale*) and, subject to paragraphs 6 and 10, to be responsible as *bailee* to you for damage to or the loss or destruction of the *Lot* (notwithstanding that it is not your property before payment of the *Purchase Price*). If you do not collect the *Lot* before the time and date set out in the *Notice to Bidders* (or if no date is specified, by 4.30pm on the seventh day after the *Sale*) we may remove the *Lot* to another location, the details of which will usually be set out in the relevant section of the *Catalogue*. If you have not paid for the *Lot* in accordance with paragraph 3, and the *Lot* is moved to any third party's premises, the *Lot* will be held by such third party strictly to *Bonhams' order* and we will retain our lien over the *Lot* until we have been paid in full in accordance with paragraph 3.

6	RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE LOT		
6.1	Only on the payment of the <i>Purchase Price</i> to us will title in the <i>Lot</i> pass to you. However under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> , the risk in the <i>Lot</i> passed to you when it was knocked down to you.	7.2	You agree to indemnify us against all legal and other costs, all losses and all other <i>Expenses</i> (whether or not court proceedings will have been issued) incurred by us as a result of our taking steps under this paragraph 7 on a full indemnity basis together with interest thereon (after as well as before judgement or order) at the rate specified in paragraph 7.1.5 from the date upon which we become liable to pay the same until payment by you.
6.2	You are advised to obtain insurance in respect of the <i>Lot</i> as soon as possible after the <i>Sale</i> .		9.2.2 you notify us in writing as soon as reasonably practicable after you have become aware that the <i>Lot</i> is or may be a <i>Forgery</i> , and in any event within one year after the <i>Sale</i> , that the <i>Lot</i> is a <i>Forgery</i> ; and
7	FAILURE TO PAY OR TO REMOVE THE LOT AND PART PAYMENTS		9.2.3 within one month after such notification has been given, you return the <i>Lot</i> to us in the same condition as it was at the time of the <i>Sale</i> , accompanied by written evidence that the <i>Lot</i> is a <i>Forgery</i> and details of the <i>Sale</i> and <i>Lot</i> number sufficient to identify the <i>Lot</i> .
7.1	If all sums payable to us are not so paid in full at the time they are due and/or the <i>Lot</i> is not removed in accordance with this agreement, we will without further notice to you be entitled to exercise one or more of the following rights (without prejudice to any rights we may exercise on behalf of the <i>Seller</i>):	7.3	If you pay us only part of the sums due to us such payment shall be applied firstly to the <i>Purchase Price</i> of the <i>Lot</i> (or where you have purchased more than one <i>Lot</i> pro-rata towards the <i>Purchase Price</i> of each <i>Lot</i>) and secondly to the <i>Buyer's Premium</i> (or where you have purchased more than one <i>Lot</i> pro-rata to the <i>Buyer's Premium</i> on each <i>Lot</i>) and thirdly to any other sums due to us.
7.1.1	to terminate this agreement immediately for your breach of contract;	7.4	We will account to you in respect of any balance we hold remaining from any monies received by us in respect of any <i>Sale</i> of the <i>Lot</i> under our rights under this paragraph 7 after the payment of all sums due to us and/or the <i>Seller</i> within 28 days of receipt by us of all such sums paid to us.
7.1.2	to retain possession of the <i>Lot</i> ;	8	CLAIMS BY OTHER PERSONS IN RESPECT OF THE LOT
7.1.3	to remove, and/or store the <i>Lot</i> at your expense;	8.1	Whenever it becomes apparent to us that the <i>Lot</i> is the subject of a claim by someone other than you and other than the <i>Seller</i> (or that such a claim can reasonably be expected to be made), we may, at our absolute discretion, deal with the <i>Lot</i> in any manner which appears to us to recognise the legitimate interests of ourselves and the other parties involved and lawfully to protect our position and our legitimate interests. Without prejudice to the generality of the discretion and by way of example, we may:
7.1.4	to take legal proceedings against you for payment of any sums payable to us by you (including the <i>Purchase Price</i>) and/or damages for breach of contract;	8.1.1	retain the <i>Lot</i> to investigate any question raised or reasonably expected by us to be raised in relation to the <i>Lot</i> ; and/or
7.1.5	to be paid interest on any monies due to us (after as well as before judgement or order) at the annual rate of 5% per annum above the base lending rate of National Westminster Bank Plc from time to time to be calculated on a daily basis from the date upon which such monies become payable until the date of actual payment;	8.1.2	deliver the <i>Lot</i> to a person other than you; and/or
7.1.6	to repossess the <i>Lot</i> (or any part thereof) which has not become your property, and for this purpose (unless you buy the <i>Lot</i> as a <i>Consumer</i>) you hereby grant an irrevocable licence to us, by ourselves, our servants or agents, to enter upon all or any of your premises (with or without vehicles) during normal business hours to take possession of any <i>Lot</i> or part thereof;	8.1.3	commence interpleader proceedings or seek any other order of any court, mediator, arbitrator or government body; and/or
7.1.7	to sell the <i>Lot Without Reserve</i> by auction, private treaty or any other means on giving you three months' written notice of our intention to do so;	8.1.4	require an indemnity and/or security from you in return for pursuing a course of action agreed to by you.
7.1.8	to retain possession of any of your other property in our possession for any purpose (including, without limitation, other goods sold to you or with us for <i>Sale</i>) until all sums due to us have been paid in full;	8.2	The discretion referred to in paragraph 8.1:
7.1.9	to apply any monies received from you for any purpose whether at the time of your default or at any time thereafter in payment or part payment of any sums due to us by you under this agreement;	8.2.1	may be exercised at any time during which we have actual or constructive possession of the <i>Lot</i> , or at any time after such possession, where the cessation of such possession has occurred by reason of any decision, order or ruling of any court, mediator, arbitrator or government body; and
7.1.10	on three months' written notice to sell, <i>Without Reserve</i> , any of your other property in our possession or under our control for any purpose (including other goods sold to you or with us for <i>Sale</i>) and to apply any monies due to you as a result of such <i>Sale</i> in payment or part payment of any amounts owed to us;	8.2.2	will not be exercised unless we believe that there exists a serious prospect of a good arguable case in favour of the claim.
7.1.11	refuse to allow you to register for a future <i>Sale</i> or to reject a bid from you at any future <i>Sale</i> or to require you to pay a deposit before any bid is accepted by us at any future <i>Sale</i> in which case we will be entitled to apply such deposit in payment or part payment, as the case may be, of the <i>Purchase Price</i> of any <i>Lot</i> of which you are the <i>Buyer</i> .	9	FORGERIES
		9.1	We undertake a personal responsibility for any <i>Forgery</i> in accordance with the terms of this paragraph 9.
		9.2	Paragraph 9 applies only if:
		9.2.1	your name appears as the named person to whom the original invoice was made out by us in respect of the <i>Lot</i> and that invoice has been paid; and
		9.3	Paragraph 9 will not apply in respect of a <i>Forgery</i> if:
		9.3.1	the <i>Entry</i> in relation to the <i>Lot</i> contained in the <i>Catalogue</i> reflected the then accepted general opinion of scholars and experts or fairly indicated that there was a conflict of such opinion or reflected the then current opinion of an expert acknowledged to be a leading expert in the relevant field; or
		9.3.2	it can be established that the <i>Lot</i> is a <i>Forgery</i> only by means of a process not generally accepted for use until after the date on which the <i>Catalogue</i> was published or by means of a process which it was unreasonable in all the circumstances for us to have employed.
		9.4	You authorise us to carry out such processes and tests on the <i>Lot</i> as we in our absolute discretion consider necessary to satisfy ourselves that the <i>Lot</i> is or is not a <i>Forgery</i> .
		9.5	If we are satisfied that a <i>Lot</i> is a <i>Forgery</i> we will (as principal) purchase the <i>Lot</i> from you and you will transfer the title to the <i>Lot</i> in question to us, with full title guarantee, free from any liens, charges, encumbrances and adverse claims, in accordance with the provisions of Sections 12(1) and 12(2) of the Sale of Goods Act 1979 and we will pay to you an amount equal to the sum of the <i>Purchase Price</i> , <i>Buyer's Premium</i> , <i>VAT</i> and <i>Expenses</i> paid by you in respect of the <i>Lot</i> .
		9.6	The benefit of paragraph 9 is personal to, and incapable of assignment by, you.
		9.7	If you sell or otherwise dispose of your interest in the <i>Lot</i> , all rights and benefits under this paragraph will cease.
		9.8	Paragraph 9 does not apply to a <i>Lot</i> made up of or including a Chinese painting or Chinese paintings, a motor vehicle or motor vehicles, a <i>Stamp</i> or <i>Stamps</i> or a <i>Book</i> or <i>Books</i> .
		10	OUR LIABILITY
		10.1	We will not be liable whether in negligence, other tort, breach of contract or statutory duty or in restitution or under the Misrepresentation Act 1967 or in any other way for lack of conformity with or any inaccuracy, error, misdescription or omission in any <i>Description</i> of the <i>Lot</i> or any <i>Entry</i> or <i>Estimate</i> in respect of it, made by us or on our behalf or by or on behalf of the <i>Seller</i> (whether made in writing, including in the <i>Catalogue</i> , or on the <i>Bonhams' Website</i> , or orally, or by conduct or otherwise) and whether made before or after this agreement or prior to or during the <i>Sale</i> .
		10.2	Our duty to you while the <i>Lot</i> is at your risk and/or your property and in our custody and/or control is to exercise reasonable care in relation to it, but we will not be responsible for damage to the <i>Lot</i> or to other persons or things caused by:
		10.2.1	handling the <i>Lot</i> if it was affected at the time of <i>Sale</i> to you by woodworm and any damage is caused as a result of it being affected by woodworm; or

- 10.2.2 changes in atmospheric pressure; nor will we be liable for:
- 10.2.3 damage to tension stringed musical instruments; or
- 10.2.4 damage to gilded picture frames, plaster picture frames or picture frame glass; and if the *Lot* is or becomes dangerous, we may dispose of it without notice to you in advance in any manner we think fit and we will be under no liability to you for doing so.
- 10.3.1 We will not be liable to you for any loss of *Business*, *Business* profits, revenue or income or for loss of *Business* reputation or for disruption to *Business* or wasted time on the part of the *Buyer's* management or staff or, if you are buying the *Lot* in the course of a *Business*, for any indirect losses or consequential damages of any kind, irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of the loss or damage alleged to be suffered, and irrespective of whether the said loss or damage is caused by or claimed in respect of any negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, bailee's duty, a restitutionary claim or otherwise.
- 10.3.2 Unless you buy the *Lot* as a *Consumer*, in any circumstances where we are liable to you in respect of a *Lot*, or any act, omission, statement, representation in respect of it, or this agreement or its performance, and whether in damages, for an indemnity or contribution or for a restitutionary remedy or in any way whatsoever, our liability will be limited to payment of a sum which will not exceed by way of maximum the amount of the *Purchase Price* of the *Lot* plus *Buyer's Premium* (less any sum you may be entitled to recover from the *Seller*) irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of any loss or damage alleged to be suffered or sum claimed as due, and irrespective of whether the liability arises from negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, bailee's duty, a restitutionary claim or otherwise.
- You may wish to protect yourself against loss by obtaining insurance.
- 10.4 Nothing set out above will be construed as excluding or restricting (whether directly or indirectly) any person's liability or excluding or restricting any person's rights or remedies in respect of (i) fraud, or (ii) death or personal injury caused by our negligence (or any person under our control or for whom we are legally responsible), or (iii) acts or omissions for which we are liable under the Occupiers Liability Act 1957, or (iv) any other liability to the extent the same may not be excluded or restricted as a matter of law, or (v) under our undertaking in paragraph 9 of these conditions.

11 MISCELLANEOUS

- 11.1 You may not assign either the benefit or burden of this agreement.
- 11.2 Our failure or delay in enforcing or exercising any power or right under this agreement will not operate or be deemed to operate as a waiver of our rights under it except to the extent of any express waiver given to you in writing. Any such waiver will not affect our ability subsequently to enforce any right arising under this agreement.
- 11.3 If either party to this agreement is prevented from performing that party's respective obligations under this agreement by circumstances beyond its reasonable control or if performance of its obligations would by reason of such circumstances give rise to a significantly increased financial cost to it, that party will not, for so long as such circumstances prevail, be required to perform such obligations. This paragraph does not apply to the obligations imposed on you by paragraph 3.

- 11.4 Any notice or other communication to be given under this agreement must be in writing and may be delivered by hand or sent by first class post or air mail or fax transmission (if to *Bonhams* marked for the attention of the Company Secretary), to the address or fax number of the relevant party given in the *Contract Form* (unless notice of any change of address is given in writing). It is the responsibility of the sender of the notice or communication to ensure that it is received in a legible form within any applicable time period.
- 11.5 If any term or any part of any term of this agreement is held to be unenforceable or invalid, such unenforceability or invalidity will not affect the enforceability and validity of the remaining terms or the remainder of the relevant term.
- 11.6 References in this agreement to *Bonhams* will, where appropriate, include reference to *Bonhams'* officers, employees and agents.
- 11.7 The headings used in this agreement are for convenience only and will not affect its interpretation.
- 11.8 In this agreement "including" means "including, without limitation".
- 11.9 References to the singular will include reference to the plural (and vice versa) and reference to any one gender will include reference to the other genders.
- 11.10 Reference to a numbered paragraph is to a paragraph of this agreement.
- 11.11 Save as expressly provided in paragraph 11.12 nothing in this agreement confers (or purports to confer) on any person who is not a party to this agreement any benefit conferred by, or the right to enforce any term of, this agreement.
- 11.12 Where this agreement confers an immunity from, and/or an exclusion or restriction of, the responsibility and/or liability of *Bonhams*, it will also operate in favour and for the benefit of *Bonhams'* holding company and the subsidiaries of such holding company and the successors and assigns of *Bonhams* and of such companies and of any officer, employee and agent of *Bonhams* and such companies, each of whom will be entitled to rely on the relevant immunity and/or exclusion and/or restriction within and for the purposes of Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999, which enables the benefit of a contract to be extended to a person who is not a party to the contract, and generally at law.

12 GOVERNING LAW

All transactions to which this agreement applies and all connected matters will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of that part of the United Kingdom where the *Sale* takes (or is to take) place and we and you each submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of that part of the United Kingdom, save that we may bring proceedings against you in any other court of competent jurisdiction to the extent permitted by the laws of the relevant jurisdiction. *Bonhams* has a complaints procedure in place.

DATA PROTECTION – USE OF YOUR INFORMATION

Where we obtain any personal information about you, we shall only use it in accordance with the terms of our Privacy Policy (subject to any additional specific consent(s) you may have given at the time your information was disclosed). A copy of our Privacy Policy can be found on our Website www.bonhams.com or requested by post from Customer Services Department, 101 New Bond Street, London W1S 1SR, United Kingdom or by email from info@bonhams.com.

APPENDIX 3

DEFINITIONS AND GLOSSARY

Where these Definitions and Glossary are incorporated, the following words and phrases used have (unless the context otherwise requires) the meanings given to them below. The Glossary is to assist you to understand words and phrases which have a specific legal meaning with which you may not be familiar.

LIST OF DEFINITIONS

"Additional Premium" a premium, calculated in accordance with the *Notice to Bidders*, to cover *Bonhams' Expenses* relating to the payment of royalties under the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006 which is payable by the *Buyer* to *Bonhams* on any *Lot* marked [AR] which sells for a *Hammer Price* which together with the *Buyer's Premium* (but excluding any VAT) equals or exceeds 1000 euros (converted into the currency of the *Sale* using the European Central Bank Reference rate prevailing on the date of the *Sale*).

"Auctioneer" the representative of *Bonhams* conducting the *Sale*.

"Bidder" a person who has completed a *Bidding Form*.

"Bidding Form" our Bidding Registration Form, our Absentee Bidding Form or our Telephone Bidding Form.

"Bonhams" Bonhams 1793 Limited or its successors or assigns. *Bonhams* is also referred to in the *Buyer's Agreement*, the Conditions of Business and the *Notice to Bidders* by the words "we", "us" and "our".

"Book" a printed *Book* offered for *Sale* at a specialist *Book Sale*.

"Business" includes any trade, *Business* and profession.

"Buyer" the person to whom a *Lot* is knocked down by the *Auctioneer*. The *Buyer* is also referred to in the *Contract for Sale* and the *Buyer's Agreement* by the words "you" and "your".

"Buyer's Agreement" the contract entered into by *Bonhams* with the *Buyer* (see Appendix 2 in the *Catalogue*).

"Buyer's Premium" the sum calculated on the *Hammer Price* at the rates stated in the *Notice to Bidders*.

"Catalogue" the *Catalogue* relating to the relevant *Sale*, including any representation of the *Catalogue* published on our Website.

"Commission" the *Commission* payable by the *Seller* to *Bonhams* calculated at the rates stated in the *Contract Form*.

"Condition Report" a report on the physical condition of a *Lot* provided to a *Bidder* or potential *Bidder* by *Bonhams* on behalf of the *Seller*.

"Conditions of Sale" the *Notice to Bidders*, *Contract for Sale*, *Buyer's Agreement* and Definitions and Glossary.

"Consignment Fee" a fee payable to *Bonhams* by the *Seller* calculated at rates set out in the Conditions of Business.

"Consumer" a natural person who is acting for the relevant purpose outside his trade, *Business* or profession.

"Contract Form" the *Contract Form*, or vehicle *Entry form*, as applicable, signed by or on behalf of the *Seller* listing the *Lots* to be offered for *Sale* by *Bonhams*.

"Contract for Sale" the *Sale* contract entered into by the *Seller* with the *Buyer* (see Appendix 1 in the *Catalogue*).

"Contractual Description" the only *Description* of the *Lot* (being that part of the *Entry* about the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* which is in bold letters, any photograph (except for the colour) and the contents of any *Condition Report*) to which the *Seller* undertakes in the *Contract of Sale* the *Lot* corresponds.

"Description" any statement or representation in any way descriptive of the *Lot*, including any statement or representation relating to its authorship, attribution, condition, provenance, authenticity, style, period, age, suitability, quality, origin, value, estimated selling price (including the *Hammer Price*).

"Entry" a written statement in the *Catalogue* identifying the *Lot* and its *Lot* number which may contain a *Description* and illustration(s) relating to the *Lot*.

"Estimate" a statement of our opinion of the range within which the hammer is likely to fall.

“Expenses” charges and *Expenses* paid or payable by *Bonhams* in respect of the *Lot* including legal *Expenses*, banking charges and *Expenses* incurred as a result of an electronic transfer of money, charges and *Expenses* for loss and damage cover, insurance, *Catalogue* and other reproductions and illustrations, any customs duties, advertising, packing or shipping costs, reproductions rights’ fees, taxes, levies, costs of testing, searches or enquiries, preparation of the *Lot* for *Sale*, storage charges, removal charges, removal charges or costs of collection from the *Seller* as the *Seller*’s agents or from a defaulting *Buyer*, plus *VAT* if applicable.

“Forgery” an imitation intended by the maker or any other person to deceive as to authorship, attribution, origin, authenticity, style, date, age, period, provenance, culture, source or composition, which at the date of the *Sale* had a value materially less than it would have had if the *Lot* had not been such an imitation, and which is not stated to be such an imitation in any description of the *Lot*. A *Lot* will not be a *Forgery* by reason of any damage to, and/or restoration and/or modification work (including repainting or over painting) having been carried out on the *Lot*, where that damage, restoration or modification work (as the case may be) does not substantially affect the identity of the *Lot* as one conforming to the *Description* of the *Lot*.

“Guarantee” the obligation undertaken personally by *Bonhams* to the *Buyer* in respect of any *Forgery* and, in the case of specialist *Stamp Sales* and/or specialist *Book Sales*, a *Lot* made up of a *Stamp* or *Stamps* or a *Book* or *Books* as set out in the *Buyer’s Agreement*.

“Hammer Price” the price in the currency in which the *Sale* is conducted at which a *Lot* is knocked down by the *Auctioneer*.

“Loss and Damage Warranty” means the warranty described in paragraph 8.2 of the Conditions of Business.

“Loss and Damage Warranty Fee” means the fee described in paragraph 8.2.3 of the Conditions of Business.

“Lot” any item consigned to *Bonhams* with a view to its *Sale* at auction or by private treaty (and reference to any *Lot* will include, unless the context otherwise requires, reference to individual items comprised in a group of two or more items offered for *Sale* as one *Lot*).

“Motoring Catalogue Fee” a fee payable by the *Seller* to *Bonhams* in consideration of the additional work undertaken by *Bonhams* in respect of the cataloguing of motor vehicles and in respect of the promotion of *Sales* of motor vehicles.

“New Bond Street” means *Bonhams’* saleroom at 101 New Bond Street, London W1S 1SR.

“Notional Charges” the amount of *Commission* and *VAT* which would have been payable if the *Lot* had been sold at the *Notional Price*.

“Notional Fee” the sum on which the *Consignment Fee* payable to *Bonhams* by the *Seller* is based and which is calculated according to the formula set out in the Conditions of Business.

“Notional Price” the latest in time of the average of the high and low *Estimates* given by us to you or stated in the *Catalogue* or, if no such *Estimates* have been given or stated, the *Reserve* applicable to the *Lot*.

“Notice to Bidders” the notice printed at the back or front of our *Catalogues*.

“Purchase Price” the aggregate of the *Hammer Price* and *VAT* on the *Hammer Price*.

“Reserve” the minimum price at which a *Lot* may be sold (whether at auction or by private treaty).

“Sale” the auction *Sale* at which a *Lot* is to be offered for *Sale* by *Bonhams*.

“Sale Proceeds” the net amount due to the *Seller* from the *Sale* of a *Lot*, being the *Hammer Price* less the *Commission*, any *VAT* chargeable thereon, *Expenses* and any other amount due to us in whatever capacity and howsoever arising.

“Seller” the person who offers the *Lot* for *Sale* named on the *Contract Form*. Where the person so named identifies on the form another person as acting as his agent, or where the person named on the *Contract Form* acts as an agent for a principal (whether such agency is disclosed to *Bonhams* or not), “*Seller*” includes both the agent and the principal who shall be jointly and severally liable as such. The *Seller* is also referred to in the Conditions of Business by the words “you” and “your”.

“Specialist Examination” a visual examination of a *Lot* by a specialist on the *Lot*.

“Stamp” means a postage *Stamp* offered for *Sale* at a Specialist *Stamp Sale*.

“Standard Examination” a visual examination of a *Lot* by a non-specialist member of *Bonhams’* staff.

“Storage Contract” means the contract described in paragraph 8.3.3 of the Conditions of Business or paragraph 4.4 of the *Buyer’s Agreement* (as appropriate).

“Storage Contractor” means the company identified as such in the *Catalogue*.

“Terrorism” means any act or threatened act of terrorism, whether any person is acting alone or on behalf of or in connection with any organisation(s) and/or government(s), committed for political, religious or ideological or similar purposes including, but not limited to, the intention to influence any government and/or put the public or any section of the public into fear.

“Trust Account” the bank account of *Bonhams* into which all sums received in respect of the *Purchase Price* of any *Lot* will be paid, such account to be a distinct and separate account to *Bonhams’* normal business bank account.

“VAT” value added tax at the prevailing rate at the date of the *Sale* in the United Kingdom.

“Website” *Bonhams Website* at www.bonhams.com

“Withdrawal Notice” the *Seller’s* written notice to *Bonhams* revoking *Bonhams’* instructions to sell a *Lot*.

“Without Reserve” where there is no minimum price at which a *Lot* may be sold (whether at auction or by private treaty).

GLOSSARY

The following expressions have specific legal meanings with which you may not be familiar. The following glossary is intended to give you an understanding of those expressions but is not intended to limit their legal meanings:

“artist’s resale right”: the right of the creator of a work of art to receive a payment on *Sales* of that work subsequent to the original *Sale* of that work by the creator of it as set out in the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006.

“bailee”: a person to whom goods are entrusted.

“indemnity”: an obligation to put the person who has the benefit of the indemnity in the same position in which he would have been, had the circumstances giving rise to the indemnity not arisen and the expression “indemnify” is construed accordingly.

“interpleader proceedings”: proceedings in the Courts to determine ownership or rights over a *Lot*.

“knocked down”: when a *Lot* is sold to a *Bidder*, indicated by the fall of the hammer at the *Sale*.

“lien”: a right for the person who has possession of the *Lot* to retain possession of it.

“risk”: the possibility that a *Lot* may be lost, damaged, destroyed, stolen, or deteriorate in condition or value.

“title”: the legal and equitable right to the ownership of a *Lot*.

“tort”: a legal wrong done to someone to whom the wrong doer has a duty of care.

SALE OF GOODS ACT 1979

The following is an extract from the Sale of Goods Act 1979:

“Section 12 Implied terms about title, etc

- (1) In a contract of sale, other than one to which subsection (3) below applies, there is an implied term on the part of the seller that in the case of a sale he has a right to sell the goods, and in the case of an agreement to sell he will have such a right at the time when the property is to pass.
- (2) In a contract of sale, other than one to which subsection (3) below applies, there is also an implied term that-
 - (a) the goods are free, and will remain free until the time when the property is to pass, from any charge or encumbrance not disclosed or known to the buyer before the contract is made, and
 - (b) the buyer will enjoy quiet possession of the goods except in so far as it may be disturbed by the owner or other person entitled to the benefit of any charge or encumbrance so disclosed or known.

- (3) This subsection applies to a contract of sale in the case of which there appears from the contract or is to be inferred from its circumstances an intention that the seller should transfer only such title as he or a third person may have.
- (4) In a contract to which subsection (3) above applies there is an implied term that all charges or encumbrances known to the seller and not known to the buyer have been disclosed to the buyer before the contract is made.
- (5) In a contract to which subsection (3) above applies there is also an implied term that none of the following will disturb the buyer’s quiet possession of the goods, namely:
 - (a) the seller;
 - (b) in a case where the parties to the contract intend that the seller should transfer only such title as a third person may have, that person;
 - (c) anyone claiming through or under the seller or that third person otherwise than under a charge or encumbrance disclosed or known to the buyer before the contract is made.
- (5A) As regards England and Wales and Northern Ireland, the term implied by subsection (1) above is a condition and the terms implied by subsections (2), (4) and (5) above are warranties.”

UNITED KINGDOM

London
101 New Bond Street •
London W1S 1SR
+44 20 7447 7447
+44 20 7447 7400 fax

Montpelier Street •
London SW7 1HH
+44 20 7393 3900
+44 20 7393 3905 fax

South East
England

Brighton & Hove
19 Palmeira Square
Hove, East Sussex
BN3 2JN
+44 1273 220 000
+44 1273 220 335 fax

Guildford
Millmead,
Guildford,
Surrey GU2 4BE
+44 1483 504 030
+44 1483 450 205 fax

Tunbridge Wells
Ground Floor
Royal Victoria House
51-55 The Pantiles
Tunbridge Wells, Kent
TN2 5TE
+44 1892 546 818
+44 1892 518 077 fax

Whitstable
95/97 Tankerton Road,
Whitstable, Kent
CT5 2AJ
+44 1227 275 007
+44 1227 266 443 fax

Isle of Wight

+44 1983 282 228

Representative:
West Sussex
Jeff Burfield
+44 1243 787 548

South West
England

Bath
Queen Square House
Charlotte Street
Bath BA1 2LL
+44 1225 788 988
+44 1225 446 675 fax

Cornwall – Par
Cornubia Hall
Eastcliffe Road
Par, Cornwall
PL24 2AQ
+44 1726 814 047
+44 1726 817 979 fax

Exeter
The Lodge
Southernhay West Exeter,
Devon
EX1 1JG
+44 1392 425 264
+44 1392 494 561 fax

Winchester
The Red House
Hyde Street
Winchester
Hants SO23 7DX
+44 1962 862 515
+44 1962 865 166 fax

Tetbury
22a Long Street
Tetbury
Gloucestershire
GL8 8AQ
+44 1666 502 200
+44 1666 505 107 fax

Representatives:
Dorset
Bill Allan
+44 1935 815 271

East Anglia

Bury St. Edmunds
21 Churchgate Street
Bury St Edmunds
Suffolk IP33 1RG
+44 1284 716 190
+44 1284 755 844 fax

Norfolk
The Market Place
Reepham
Norfolk NR10 4JJ
+44 1603 871 443
+44 1603 872 973 fax

Midlands

Knowle
The Old House
Station Road
Knowle, Solihull
West Midlands
B93 0HT
+44 1564 776 151
+44 1564 778 069 fax

Oxford •
Banbury Road
Shipton on Cherwell
Kidlington OX5 1JH
+44 1865 853 640
+44 1865 372 722 fax

Henley
The Coach House
66 Northfield End
Henley on Thames
Oxon RG9 2JN
+44 1491 413 636
+44 1491 413 637 fax

Yorkshire & North East
England

Leeds
30 Park Square West
Leeds LS1 2PF
+44 113 234 5755
+44 113 244 3910 fax

North West England

Chester •
New House
150 Christleton Road
Chester, Cheshire
CH3 5TD
+44 1244 313 936
+44 1244 340 028 fax

Carlisle
48 Cecil Street
Carlisle, Cumbria
CA1 1NT
+44 1228 542 422
+44 1228 590 106 fax

Manchester
The Stables
213 Ashley Road
Hale WA15 9TB
+44 161 927 3822
+44 161 927 3824 fax

Southport
33 Botanic Road
Churchtown
Southport
Merseyside PR9 7NE
+44 1704 507 875
+44 1704 507 877 fax

Representative:
Isle of Man
Felicity Loughran
+44 1624 822 875

Channel Islands

Jersey
39 Don Street
St.Helier
JE2 4TR
+44 1534 722 441
+44 1534 759 354 fax

Representative:
Guernsey
+44 1481 722 448

Scotland

Edinburgh •
22 Queen Street
Edinburgh
EH2 1JX
+44 131 225 2266
+44 131 220 2547 fax

Glasgow
176 St. Vincent Street,
Glasgow
G2 5SG
+44 141 223 8866
+44 141 223 8868 fax

Representatives:
Wine & Spirits
Tom Gilbey
+44 1382 330 256

Wales

Cardiff
7-8 Park Place,
Cardiff CF10 3DP
+44 2920 727 980
+44 2920 727 989 fax

EUROPE

Austria
Garnisonsgasse 4
1090 Vienna
+43 (0)1 403 00 01

Belgium
Boulevard
Saint-Michel 101
1040 Brussels
+32 (0)2 736 5076
+32 (0)2 732 5501 fax

France
4 rue de la Paix
75002 Paris
+33 (0)1 42 61 1010
+33 (0)1 42 61 1015 fax

Germany
Albertusstrasse 26
50667 Cologne
+49 (0)221 2779 9650
+49 (0)221 2779 9652 fax

Maximilianstrasse 52
80538 Munich
+49 (0) 89 2420 5812
+49 (0) 89 2420 7523 fax

Ireland
31 Molesworth Street
Dublin 2
+353 (0)1 602 0990
+353 (0)1 4004 140 fax

Italy
Via Boccaccio 22
20123 Milano
+39 (0)2 4953 9020
+39 (0)2 4953 9021 fax

Via Sicilia 50
00187 Rome
+39 (0)6 48 5900
+39 (0)6 482 0479 fax

Monaco
Le Beau Rivage
9 Avenue d'Ostende
Monte Carlo
MC 98000
+377 93 50 14 80
+377 93 50 14 82 fax

The Netherlands
de Lairessestraat 123
1075 HH Amsterdam
+31 20 67 09 701
+31 20 67 09 702 fax

Spain
Nuñez de Balboa no.4 - 1A
Madrid
28001
+34 91 578 17 27

Switzerland
Rue Etienne-Dumont 10
1204 Geneva
Switzerland
+41 76 379 9230

Representatives:
Athens
Art Expertise
+30 210 3636 404

Denmark
John Raben Levetzau
+44 (0)1508 521 251

Marbella
James Roberts
+34 952 90 62 50

Moscow
Olga Malysheva
+7 903 724 6872

Portugal
Filipa Rebelo de Andrade
+351 91 921 4778

Prague
Jan Zvelebil
+420 2 414 00081

NORTH AMERICA

USA

San Francisco •
220 San Bruno Avenue
San Francisco
CA 94103
+1 (415) 861 7500
+1 (415) 861 8951 fax

Los Angeles •
7601 W. Sunset Boulevard
Los Angeles
CA 90046
+1 (323) 850 7500
+1 (323) 850 6090 fax

New York •
580 Madison Avenue
New York, NY
10022
+1 (212) 644 9001
+1 (212) 644 9007 fax

Representatives:
Arizona
Terri Adrian-Hardy
+1 (480) 994 5362

California
Central Valley
David Daniel
+1 (916) 364 1645

District of Columbia/ Mid-Atlantic
Martin Gammon
+1 (202) 333 1696

Southern California
Christine Eisenberg
+1 (949) 646 6560

Florida
+1 (305) 228 6600

Georgia
Mary Moore Bethea
+1 (404) 842 1500

Illinois
Ricki Blumberg Harris
+1 (312) 475 3922
+1 (773) 267 3300

Massachusetts Boston/New England
Amy Corcoran
+1 (617) 742 0909

Nevada
David Daniel
+1 (775) 831 0330

New Mexico
Leslie Trilling
+1 (505) 820 0701

Oregon
Sheryl Acheson
+1(503) 312 6023

Texas
Amy Lawch
+1 (713) 621 5988

Washington
Heather O'Mahony
+1 (206) 218 5011

CANADA

Toronto, Ontario •
Jack Kerr-Wilson
20 Hazelton Avenue
Toronto, ONT
M5R 2E2
+1 (416) 462 9004

Montreal, Quebec
David Kelsey
+1 (514) 341 9238

SOUTH AMERICA

Argentina
Daniel Claramunt
+54 11 479 37600

Brazil
Thomaz Oscar Saavedra
+55 11 3031 4444
+55 11 3031 4444 fax

ASIA

Hong Kong
Carson Chan
Suite 1122
Two Pacific Place
88 Queensway
Admiralty
Hong Kong
+852 2918 4321
+852 2918 4320 fax

Beijing
Xibo Wang
Room A515
F/5 CBD International Mansion
No. 16 Yongan Dongli
Chaoyang District
Beijing 100022
+852 3607 0023
+852 2918 4320 fax

Japan
Hiromi Ono
Level 14 Hibiya Central Building
1-2-9 Nishi-Shimbashi
Minato-ku
Tokyo 105-0003
+81 (0) 3 5532 8636
+81 (0) 3 5532 8637 fax

Taiwan
37/F Taipei 101 Tower
No. 7 Xinyi Road
Section 5
Taipei 100, Taiwan
+886 2 8758 2898
+886 2 8758 2897 fax

AUSTRALIA

Sydney
76 Paddington Street
Paddington NSW 2021
Australia
+61 (0) 2 8412 2222
+61 (0) 2 9475 4110 fax

Melbourne
Ormond Hall
557 St Kilda Rd
Melbourne VIC 3004
+61 (0) 3 8640 4088

Representatives:
Perth
Norah Ohrt
+61 (0) 8 9433 4414

Adelaide
James Bruce
+61 (0) 8 8232 2860

AFRICA

South Africa
Penny Culverwell
Johannesburg
+27 (0)71 342 2670

Bonhams Specialist Departments

19th Century Paintings

UK
Charles O' Brien
+44 20 7468 8360
U.S.A
Madalina Lazen
+1 212 644 9108

20th Century British Art

Matthew Bradbury
+44 20 7468 8295

Aboriginal Art

Greer Adams
+61 2 8412 2222

African and Oceanic Art

UK
Philip Keith
+44 2920 727 980
U.S.A
Fred Baklar
+1 323 436 5416

American Paintings

Alan Fausel
+1 212 644 9039

Antiquities

Madeleine Perridge
+44 20 7468 8226

Antique Arms & Armour

UK
David Williams
+44 20 7393 3807
U.S.A
Paul Carella
+1 415 503 3360

Art Collections, Estates & Valuations

Harvey Cammell
+44 (0) 207 468 8340

Art Nouveau & Decorative Art & Design

UK
Mark Oliver
+44 20 7393 3856
U.S.A
Frank Maraschiello
+1 212 644 9059

Australian Art

Litsa Veldekis
+61 2 8412 2222

Australian Colonial Furniture and Australiana

James Hendy
+61 2 8412 2222

Books, Maps & Manuscripts

UK
David Park
+44 20 7393 3817
U.S.A
Christina Geiger
+1 212 644 9094

British & European Glass

UK
Simon Cottle
+44 20 7468 8383
U.S.A.
Suzy Pai
+1 415 503 3343

British & European Porcelain & Pottery

UK
John Sandon
+44 20 7468 8244
U.S.A
Peter Scott
+1 415 503 3326

Contemporary Art

U.S.A
Jeremy Goldsmith
+1 212 644 9656

California & American Paintings

Scot Levitt
+1 323 436 5425

Carpets

UK
Mark Dance
+44 8700 27361
U.S.A.
Hadji Rahimpour
+1 415 503 3392

Chinese & Asian Art

UK
Asaph Hyman
+44 20 7468 5888
U.S.A
Dessa Goddard
+1 415 503 3333
HONG KONG
Julian King
+852 2918 4321

Clocks

UK
James Stratton
+44 20 7468 8364
U.S.A
Jonathan Snellenburg
+1 212 461 6530

Coins & Medals

UK
John Millensted
+44 20 7393 3914
U.S.A
Paul Song
+1 323 436 5455

Contemporary Art & Modern Design

UK
Gareth Williams
+44 20 7468 5834
U.S.A
Sharon Goodman Squires
+1 212 644 9128

Costume & Textiles

Claire Browne
+44 1564 732969

Entertainment Memorabilia

UK
Stephanie Connell
+44 20 7393 3844
U.S.A
Catherine Williamson
+1 323 436 5442

Ethnographic Art

Jim Haas
+1 415 503 3294

Football Sporting Memorabilia

Dan Davies
+44 1244 353118

Furniture & Works of Art

UK
Fergus Lyons
+44 20 7468 8221
U.S.A
Jeffrey Smith
+1 415 503 3413

Greek Art

Olympia Pappa
+44 20 7468 8314

Golf Sporting Memorabilia

Kevin Mcgimpsey
+44 1244 353123

Irish Art

Penny Day
+44 20 7468 8366

Impressionist & Modern Art

Deborah Allan
+44 20 7468 8276

Islamic & Indian Art

Alice Bailey
+44 20 7468 8268

Japanese Art

UK
Suzannah Yip
+44 20 7468 8368
U.S.A
Jeff Olson
+1 212 461 6516

Jewellery

UK
Jean Ghika
+44 20 7468 8282
U.S.A
Susan Abeles
+1 212 461 6525
AUSTRALIA
Patti Sedgwick
+61 2 8412 2222

Marine Art

UK
Alistair Laird
+44 20 7468 8211
U.S.A
Gregg Dietrich
+1 917 206 1697

Mechanical Music

Laurence Fisher
+44 20 7393 3984

Modern, Contemporary & Latin American Art

U.S.A
Sharon Goodman Squires
+1 212 644 9128

To e-mail any of the below use the first name dot second name @bonhams.com eg. charles.obrien@bonhams.com

Motor Cars

UK
Tim Schofield
+44 20 7468 5804
USA
Mark Osborne
+1 415 503 3353
EUROPE
Philip Kantor
+32 476 879 471
AUSTRALIA
Damien Duigan
+61 2 8412 2232
Automobilia
UK
Toby Wilson
+44 8700 273 619
USA
Kurt Forry
+1 415 391 4000

Motorcycles

Ben Walker
+44 8700 273616
Automobilia
Adrian Pipiros
+44 8700 273621

Musical Instruments

Philip Scott
+44 20 7393 3855

Natural History

U.S.A
Claudia Florian
+1 323 436 5437

Old Master Pictures

UK
Andrew McKenzie
+44 20 7468 8261
U.S.A
Mark Fisher
+1 323 436 5488

Orientalist Art

Charles O'Brien
+44 20 7468 8360

Photography

U.S.A
Judith Eurich
+1 415 503 3259

Portrait Miniatures

Camilla Lombardi
+44 20 7393 3985

Prints

UK
Robert Kennan
+44 20 7468 8212
U.S.A
Judith Eurich
+1 415 503 3259

Russian Art

UK
Sophie Hamilton
+44 20 7468 8334
U.S.A
Yelena Harbick
+1 212 644 9136

Scientific Instruments

Jon Baddeley
+44 20 7393 3872
U.S.A.
Jonathan Snellenburg
+1 212 461 6530

Scottish Pictures

Chris Brickley
+44 131 240 2297

Silver & Gold Boxes

UK
Michael Moorcroft
+44 20 7468 8241
U.S.A
Aileen Ward
+1 800 223 5463

South African Art

Giles Peppiatt
+44 20 7468 8355

Sporting Guns

Patrick Hawes
+44 20 7393 3815

Toys, Dolls & Chess

Leigh Gotch
+44 20 8963 2839

Travel Pictures

Veronique Scorer
+44 20 7393 3960

Urban Art

Gareth Williams
+44 20 7468 5879

Watches & Wristwatches

UK
Paul Maudsley
+44 20 7447 7412
U.S.A.
Jonathan Snellenburg
+1 212 461 6530
HONG KONG
Carson Chan
+852 2918 4321

Whisky

UK
Martin Green
+44 1292 520000
U.S.A
Joseph Hyman
+1 917 206 1661
HONG KONG
Daniel Lam
+852 3607 0004

Wine

UK
Richard Harvey
+44 (0) 8700 273622
U.S.A
Doug Davidson
+1 415 503 3363
HONG KONG
Daniel Lam
+852 3607 0004

Registration and Bidding Form

(Attendee / Absentee / Online / Telephone Bidding)

Please circle your bidding method above.

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Paddle number (for office use only)

This sale will be conducted in accordance with Bonhams' Conditions of Sale and bidding and buying at the Sale will be regulated by these Conditions. You should read the Conditions in conjunction with the Sale Information relating to this Sale which sets out the charges payable by you on the purchases you make and other terms relating to bidding and buying at the Sale. You should ask any questions you have about the Conditions before signing this form. These Conditions also contain certain undertakings by bidders and buyers and limit Bonhams' liability to bidders and buyers.

Data protection – use of your information

Where we obtain any personal information about you, we shall only use it in accordance with the terms of our Privacy Policy (subject to any additional specific consent(s) you may have given at the time your information was disclosed). A copy of our Privacy Policy can be found on our website (www.bonhams.com) or requested by post from Customer Services Department, 101 New Bond Street, London W1S 1SR United Kingdom or by e-mail from info@bonhams.com.

Credit and Debit Card Payments

There is no surcharge for payments made by debit cards issued by a UK bank. All other debit cards and all credit cards are subject to a 3% surcharge on the total invoice price.

Notice to Bidders.

Clients are requested to provide photographic proof of ID - passport, driving licence, ID card, together with proof of address - utility bill, bank or credit card statement etc. Corporate clients should also provide a copy of their articles of association / company registration documents, together with a letter authorising the individual to bid on the company's behalf. Failure to provide this may result in your bids not being processed. For higher value lots you may also be asked to provide a bank reference.

If successful

I will collect the purchases myself ☐

Please contact me with a shipping quote (if applicable) ☐

Sale title: Modern Sporting Guns		Sale date: 5 December 2012	
Sale no. 19797		Sale venue: Knightsbridge	
If you are not attending the sale in person, please provide details of the Lots on which you wish to bid at least 24 hours prior to the sale. Bids will be rounded down to the nearest increment. Please refer to the Notice to Bidders in the catalogue for further information relating to Bonhams executing telephone, online or absentee bids on your behalf. Bonhams will endeavour to execute these bids on your behalf but will not be liable for any errors or failing to execute bids.			
General Bid Increments:			
£10 - 200by 10s		£10,000 - 20,000by 1,000s	
£200 - 500by 20 / 50 / 80s		£20,000 - 50,000by 2,000 / 5,000 / 8,000s	
£500 - 1,000by 50s		£50,000 - 100,000by 5,000s	
£1,000 - 2,000by 100s		£100,000 - 200,000by 10,000s	
£2,000 - 5,000by 200 / 500 / 800s		above £200,000at the auctioneer's discretion	
£5,000 - 10,000by 500s			
The auctioneer has discretion to split any bid at any time.			
Customer Number		Title	
First Name		Last Name	
Company name (to be invoiced if applicable)			
Address			
City		County / State	
Post / Zip code		Country	
Telephone mobile		Telephone daytime	
Telephone evening		Fax	
Preferred number(s) in order for Telephone Bidding (inc. country code)			
E-mail (in capitals) <input type="text"/>			
<input type="text"/>			
I am registering to bid as a private client <input type="checkbox"/>		I am registering to bid as a trade client <input type="checkbox"/>	
If registered for VAT in the EU please enter your registration here:		Please tick if you have registered with us before <input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="text"/> / <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/>			

Please note that all telephone calls are recorded.

Telephone or Absentee (T / A)	Lot no.	Brief description	MAX bid in GBP (excluding premium & VAT)	Covering bid*

FOR WINE SALES ONLY		
Please leave lots "available under bond" in bond <input type="checkbox"/>	I will collect from Park Royal or bonded warehouse <input type="checkbox"/>	Please include delivery charges (minimum charge of £20 + VAT) <input type="checkbox"/>

BY SIGNING THIS FORM YOU AGREE THAT YOU HAVE READ AND UNDERSTAND OUR CONDITIONS OF SALE AND WISH TO BE BOUND BY THEM. THIS AFFECTS YOUR LEGAL RIGHTS.	
Your signature:	Date:

* Covering Bid: A maximum bid (exclusive of Buyers Premium and VAT) to be executed by Bonhams only if we are unable to contact you by telephone, or should the connection be lost during bidding.

NB. Payment will only be accepted from an account in the same name as shown on the invoice and Auction Registration form.

Please email or fax the completed Auction Registration form and requested information to:

Bonhams, Customer Services, 101 New Bond Street, London, W1S 1SR. Tel: +44 (0) 20 7447 7447 Fax: +44 (0) 20 7447 7401, bids@bonhams.com

Bonhams 1793 Limited. Montpelier Street, London SW7 1HH. Incorporated in England. Company Number 4326560.

UK/08/12

Bonhams

1793



Gun, Rifle & Cartridge Maker,
1, WESTGATE,
HALIFAX.
Telephone 178 x.

Telegrams,
SHOOTING,
Liverpool.

Telephone
CPRANKS 2629



GEORGE HINTON,
Gun & Cartridge Maker
Fishing Tackle & Cutlery.
1178 84
TAUNTON

1793

Bonhams
Montpelier Street
Knightsbridge
London SW7 1HH
+44 (0) 20 7393 3900
+44 (0) 20 7393 3905 fax

T. HEPPLESTONE
GUN, RIFLE
& PISTOL

J. CHURCHILL
GUN & RIFLE MANUFACTURER
LONDON

W. W. GREENER, LTD
Gun Rifle and Ammunition Makers
(WINNER AT ALL THE GREAT LONDON GUN TRIALS)
PRIZE WORKS,
St. Mary's Row, Birmingham,
AND
40, PALL MALL, LONDON, S.W.



HARRODS LTD
GUN AND RIFLE DEPT
TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS
"EVERYTHING" LONDON.
BROMPTON ROAD, LONDON, S.W.

ABSOLUTELY SAFE
E. LOCKS AND TRIG



WILLIAM MOORE & GREY,
GUN MANUFACTURERS.
165, PICCADILLY LONDON, W.
(OPPOSITE OLD BOND ST.)

ARMY & NAVY
CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETY, LIMITED.
GUN DEPARTMENT

PURDEY & SONS,
GUN MANUFACTURERS

EJ CHURCHILL (COMMANDER) LTD
ORANGE ST. OLIVIERO, 11
LONDON W.C.2

W. W. GREENER LTD
40, PALL MALL, LONDON
5, WESTGATE, HALIFAX

ATKIN, GRANT & LANG, LTD
HENRY ATKIN LTD
F. BEESLEY
STEPHEN GRANT & SONS
HARRISON & HUSSEY
CHARLES HELLIS & SONS
CHARLES LANCASTER & CO
JOSEPH LANG & SON
WATSON BROS
GUN AND RIFLE MAKERS
7, BURY STREET, ST. JAMES'S, LONDON, S.W.1.

GRANT & SONS,
Gun & Rifle Manufacturers